

BALANCES

RICE LAKE

Analytical

50 TA Plus

Legal For Trade

51 TE Enhanced Series

Toploader

52 TS Series Washdown

53 TP Series

54 TC Series

55 Equipoise® Series

A&D WEIGHING

Mass Comparator

56 MC Series

Micro / Semi-Micro

57 Ion BM Series

58 Phoenix GH Series

59 Gemini GR Series

Analytical

60 Ion BM Series

61 Phoenix GH Series

62 Gemini GR Series

63 HR-AZ/A Series

64 Orion HR Series

65 AD-4212A Series

66 Apollo GF Series

67 Apollo GX Series

Legal For Trade

68 GF-P Series

69 FX-i Series

70 EK-i Series

71 EW-i Series

Precision

72 Apollo GX Series

73 Apollo GF Series

74 FX-iWP Series Washdown

75 FX-i Series

76 AD-4212A Series

Toploader

77 FX-i Series

78 Apollo GX Series

79 Apollo GF Series

80 FX-iWP Series Washdown

81 EJ Newton Series

82 EK-i Series

83 EW-i Series

High Capacity

84 GX-M Series

85 GF-M Series

86 GP Series

87 GP Series

Intrinsically Safe

88 EK-AEP Series

Moisture Analyzers

89 MS-70 / MX-50 / MF-50 / ML-50

Static Eliminator

90 AD-1683

OHAUS

Semi-Micro

91 Explorer® Series

Analytical

92 Pioneer® PX Series

93 Explorer® Series

94 Adventurer® Series

Legal For Trade

95 Scout® SJX Series

96 Valor® 7000 Series

97 Adventurer® Series

Precision

98 Adventurer® Series

99 Pioneer® PX Series

100 Explorer® Series

101 Scout® Series

Toploader

102 Pioneer® PX Series

103 Explorer® Series

104 Adventurer® Series

105 Navigator™ XT Series

106 Scout® Series

107 Scout® Series

108 Valor® 3000 Xtreme Series

109 Valor® 3000 Xtreme Series Washdown

110 Valor® 2000 Series Washdown

111 Compass CX Series

112 Compass CR Series

113 HH Series

114 YA Series

115 Valor® 1000 Series

High Capacity

116 Explorer® Series

Mechanical

117 Triple Beam

118 Harvard Trip Balance

119 Dial-O-Gram® and Cent-O-Gram®

120 Field Test Scale

120 Heavy Duty Solution

Moisture Analyzer

121 MB Series

SARTORIUS

Ultra-Micro / Micro

122 Cubis® II Series MCA

123 Cubis® II Series MCE

Semi-Micro

124 Cubis® II MCA Series

125 Cubis® II MCE Series

126 Quintix / Secura Series

Analytical

127 Practum / Quintix / Secura Series

128 Cubis® II MCA Series

129 Cubis® II MCE Series

130 Entris II Series Basic Essential

131 Entris II Series Basic Advanced

Legal For Trade

132 Secura Series

133 Entris II Series Basic Essential

Precision

134 Cubis® II Series MCA

135 Cubis® II Series MCE

136 Entris II Series Basic Essential

137 Entris II Series Basic Advanced

138 Practum / Quintix / Secura Series

139 Practum / Quintix / Secura Series

Toploader

140 Cubis® II Series MCA

141 Cubis® II Series MCE

142 Entris II Series Basic Essential

143 Entris II Series Basic Advanced

Moisture Analyzer

144 MA35, MA37 and MA160 Series

ACCESSORIES

145 AbleCable®

146 Go-Between™

147 Kasota Stone Balance Slab

147 Kasota Stone Balance Table

147 Granite Clean Room Table

148 Anti-Vibration Pad

148 Scoops

149 Static Control

ANALYTICAL TA PLUS

Standard Features

- Internal calibration
- Anti-electrostatic 360° transparent windshield
- Eight-digit, 16.5 mm-high liquid crystal display (LCD) with backlight
- Single-touch response setting for environment
- 40-step bar graph display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- ISO/GLP/GMP compliant printing record
- Underweigh hook included
- Plastic housing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing), Specific Gravity

Power

120 VAC adapter

RS232

Baud rate - 1200/2400/4800/9600/19200 bps, 8/7 data bits, Parity bit-None/Odd/Even

Calibration Weight

TA Plus-124: 120 g
TA Plus-224: 220 g

Operating Temperature

50° F to 86° F (10° C to 30° C) 80% RH or lower

Est. Weight

6.4 lb (2.9 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Rice Lake Standard Policy

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
TA Plus-124	120 g	0.0001 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 3.15 in (80 mm)	225 mm H x 213 mm W x 213 mm D	11 x 7.9 x 12 in (290 x 200 x 306 mm)	196569	\$2,035.00
TA Plus-224	220 g	0.0001 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 3.15 in (80 mm)	225 mm H x 213 mm W x 213 mm D	11 x 7.9 x 12 in (290 x 200 x 306 mm)	196570	\$2,055.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
108255	115 VAC adapter	\$52.00
108256	230 VAC adapter	\$79.00
108257	In-use cover	\$52.00
107398	Additional operating manual	\$16.00
75351	WinWedge® Tal software	\$345.00
66535	Null modem cable	\$46.00
119919	AbleCable, requires null modem cable PN 66535	\$190.00



LEGAL FOR TRADE TE ENHANCED Series

Standard Features

- External weight calibration
- Seven-segment (main)/16-segment (sub) display
- Selectable modes: Weighing, Counting, Percentage, Coefficient, Specific Gravity, Statistics, Animal and Formulation
- Mono-metal tuning fork technology (MMTF) provides quick response and stability
- 30-step bar graph display
- AA dry-cell port, (150 hours continuous use with LCD backlight and communication signal ON)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Glass breeze break (TE-223 and TE-623 only)

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennweight, Troy Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Counting, Percentage, Coefficient, Specific Gravity, Statistics, Animal, Formulation

Power

100-240 VAC adapter, AA dry cell (batteries not included)

Operating Temperature

41° F to 95° F (5° C to 35° C)

Est. Weight

TE-223 / 322NC: 6.5 lb (3 kg)
TE-623 / 3202 / 6202 / 15001 / 1501NC / 8200NC: 6.0 lb (2.7 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Rice Lake Standard Policy

Approvals

NTEP Certified CC 17-104
Measurement Canada AM-6169



Model	Capacity	Resolution	NTEP Resolution	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified Only								
TE-223	220 g	0.001 g	0.01 g	4.6 in (118 mm)	226 mm H x 150 mm W x 150 mm D	10.6 x 8.1 x 11.8 in (270 x 208 x 301 mm)	187600	\$1,082.00
TE-623	620 g	0.001 g	0.01 g	4.6 in (118 mm)	N/A	10.6 x 8.1 x 11.8 in (270 x 208 x 301 mm)	186030	\$1,422.00
TE-3202	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.1 g	6.3 x 7.1 in (160 x 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 191.5 x 86 mm)	186035	\$1,180.00
TE-6202	6,200 g	0.01 g	0.1 g	6.3 x 7.1 in (160 x 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 191.5 x 86 mm)	186036	\$1,450.00
TE-15001	15,000 g	0.1 g	1.0 g	6.3 x 7.1 in (160 x 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 191.5 x 86 mm)	186037	\$1,135.00
NTEP Certified and Measurement Canada Approved								
TE-322NC	320 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	4.6 in (118 mm)	226 mm H x 150 mm W x 150 mm D	10.6 x 8.1 x 11.8 in (270 x 208 x 301 mm)	204688	\$1,050.00
TE-1501NC	1,500 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	6.3 x 7.1 in (160 x 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 191.5 x 86 mm)	204689	\$1,145.00
TE-8200NC	8,200 g	1 g	1 g	6.3 x 7.1 in (160 x 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 191.5 x 86 mm)	204690	\$1,150.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Description	Price
186074	Power supply 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz	\$67.00
186075	In-use dust cover 623 g models and lower	\$27.00
186076	In-use dust cover 3,200 g models and higher	\$27.00
186077	Specific Density Measurement Kit	\$620.00
186079	Ethernet TCP/IP option card	\$620.00



TOPLOADER

TS Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Stainless steel, IP65 top housing
- Large, 18 mm liquid crystal display (LCD) with backlight
- Selectable modes
- 13 units of measurement
- Mono-metal tuning fork sensor (MMTS) provides quick response and stability
- Washdown with IP65 rating
- 115 VAC adapter included (230 VAC optional)
- Semi-automatic calibration, external weight
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

OPTIONS

- Battery holder
- Under-hook weighing
- Waterproof RS-232 cable

Specifications**Weighing Units**

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weight, Count, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing)

Power

120 VAC (adapter included)

Battery Option

Nickel Cadmium battery, 12-hour run time, 24-hour charge time

RS-232 Baud Rate

1200/2400/2800/9600;
Data bits - 8, Connector - DIN 5-Pin

Calibration Weight

TP-620: 600 g
TP-6200: 6,000 g
TP-8200: 8,000 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 95° F (5° C to 35° C)

Est. Weight

6.2 lb (2.8 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Rice Lake Standard Policy

Model	Capacity	Resolution	Calibration	Part #	List Price
TS-620	620 g	0.01 g	600 g	108156	\$1,365.00
TS-6200	6,200 g	0.1 g	6,000 g	108157	\$1,475.00
TS-8200	8,200 g	0.1 g	8,000 g	112182	\$1,550.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
108499	AC adapter, multi-range 110:230 VAC, 6 VDC	\$52.00
72440	9-pin D-sub F-25-Pin D-sub connector	\$67.00
22436	9-pin D-sub F to blunt end	\$67.00
66535	Null modem cable	\$46.00
119064	Slimline adapter, null modem gender changer	\$11.00
109236	Underweigh hook	\$27.00
109238	Waterproof RS-232 cable	\$360.00
109050	Additional operating manual	\$16.00
112611	Battery operator manual	\$6.00
112516	Battery holder option, requires Four AA batteries (not included)	\$105.00
119919	AbleCable, requires null modem cable PN 66535	\$190.00



PN 108499 Multi-range AC adapter and multi-plug



TOPLOADER TP Series

Standard Features

- External weight calibration
- Large, 16.5 mm-high backlit liquid crystal display (LCD)
- Mono-metal tuning fork sensor (MMTS) provides quick response and stability
- 20-step bar graph display
- One part in 620,000 resolution
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Plastic housing on models <1,000 g
- Plastic top and die cast bottom on models >1,000 g

OPTIONS

- Rechargeable battery
- Under-hook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weight, Count, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing)

Power

120 VAC (adapter included)

Battery Option

Nickel Cadmium battery, 12-hour run time, 24-hour charge time

RS-232 Baud Rate

1200/2400/2800/9600; Data bits - 8, Connector - DIN 5-Pin

Calibration Weight

TP-220: 200 g
TP-820: 800 g
TP-3200: 3,000 g
TP-8200: 8,000 g
TP-12K: 12,000 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 95° F (5° C to 35° C)

Est. Weight

6.2 lb (2.8 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Rice Lake Standard Policy

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
TP-220	220 g	0.001 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 4.6 in (116.8 mm)	170mm W x 140 mm D x 95 mm H	9.2 x 7.1 x 6.6 in (including windshield) (235 x 182 x 170 mm)	107244	\$1,050.00
TP-820	820 g	0.01 g	1 division	1 division	6.6 in x 5.5 in (167.6 x 139.7 mm)	N/A	9.2 x 7.1 x 2.9 in (235 x 182 x 75 mm)	107245	\$1,050.00
TP-3200	3,200 g	0.01 g	1 division	1 division	7 in x 6.2 in (177.8 x 157.5 mm)	N/A	10.1 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 192 x 87 mm)	107246	\$1,190.00
TP-8200	8,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 in x 6.2 in (177.8 x 157.5 mm)	N/A	10.1 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 192 x 87 mm)	107247	\$1,050.00
TP-12K	12,000 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 in x 6.2 in (177.8 x 157.5 mm)	N/A	10.1 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (265 x 192 x 87 mm)	107248	\$1,210.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
107249	Rechargeable battery ≤TP-820	\$105.00
107237	Rechargeable battery ≥TP-3200	\$105.00
107250	In-use dust cover ≥TP-3200	\$27.00
107240	In-use dust cover ≤TP-820	\$27.00
109236	Underweigh hook ≤TP-820	\$27.00
109292	Underweigh hook ≥TP-3200	\$27.00
42566	115 VAC adapter/12 VDC	\$68.00
42168	230 VAC adapter	\$74.00
107251	Additional operating manual	\$16.00
75351	WinWedge® Tal software	\$345.00
115303	5-pin to 9-pin DB female RS-232 cable	\$98.00



TOPLOADER TC Series

Standard Features

- Large, 16.5 mm-high, backlit liquid crystal display (LCD)
- 12 units of measurement
- Mono-metal tuning fork sensor (MMTF) provides quick response and stability
- 20-step bar graph display
- Semi-automatic calibration, external weight
- Plastic housing on models <1000 g
- Plastic top and die cast bottom on models >1000 g

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weight, Count, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing)

Power

115 VAC adapter included (230 VAC optional)

Operating Temperature

41° F to 95° F (5° C to 35° C)

Calibration Weight

TC-620: 600 g
TC-1200: 1,200 g
TC-4200: 4,000 g
TC-6200: 6,200 g

Est. Weight

TC-620: 2.9 lb (1.3 kg)
TC-1200: 2.9 lb (1.3 kg)
TC-4200: 5.9 lb (2.7 kg)
TC-6200: 5.9 lb (2.7 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Rice Lake Standard Policy

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
TC-620	620 g	0.01 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 5.5 in (139.7 mm)	9.2 x 7.1 x 2.9 in (234 x 180 x 74 mm)	107232	\$737.00
TC-1200	1,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	6.7 in x 5.6 in (170.2 x 142.2 mm)	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (264 x 191 x 86 mm)	107233	\$675.00
TC-4200	4,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 in x 6.2 in (177.8 x 157.5 mm)	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (264 x 191 x 86 mm)	107234	\$737.00
TC-6200	6,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 in x 6.2 in (177.8 x 157.5 mm)	10.4 x 7.5 x 3.4 in (264 x 191 x 86 mm)	107235	\$795.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Description	Price
107236	Rechargeable battery TC-620, TC-1200, 32 hr	\$105.00
107237	Rechargeable battery TC-4200, TC-6200, 32 hr	\$105.00
107238	RS-232 option with DIN-5-Pin connector (not compatible with battery option) (TC-620, TC-1200)	\$130.00
107239	RS-232 option with DIN-5-Pin connection (not compatible with battery option) (TC-4200,TC-6200)	\$130.00
107240	In-use dust cover, 620 g to 1,200 g	\$27.00
107250	In-use dust cover, 4,200 g to 6,200 g	\$27.00
109236	Underweigh hook TC-620, TC-1200	\$27.00
109292	Underweigh hook TC-4200, TC-6200	\$27.00
42566	120 VAC adapter/12 VDC	\$68.00
42168	230 VAC adapter	\$74.00
107243	Additional operating manual	\$16.00
75351	WinWedge® software	\$345.00
115303	5-pin DIN to DB9F RS-232 cable	\$98.00
115148	RS-232 manual	\$6.00



TOPLOADER EQUIPOISE® Series

Standard Features

- LCD display
- Quick response
- Accumulation, counting and percentage modes
- 13 different units of measure
- Detachable enclosed weighing chamber (in capacities ≤1 kg)
- Battery operation for up to 40 hours of continuous use (without backlight)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Plastic enclosure

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Accumulation

Power

AC adapter (12 V/500 mA); internal rechargeable battery (6 V/1.2 Ah)

Stabilization Time

2 seconds

Operating Temperature

32° F to 104° F (0° C to 40° C)

Calibration Weight

EQ-300: 300 g, EQ-600: 600 g, EQ-1500: 1,500 g
EQ-3000: 3,000 g, EQ-6000: 6,000 g

Est. Weight

6.6 lb (3 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Rice Lake Standard Policy

Battery Life

Up to 40 hours of continuous use (without backlight)

Approval

CE Marked



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
EQ-300	300 g	0.01g	0.01g	0.02 g	6.7 x 5.7 x 3.1in (170 x 145 x 80 mm)	Ø 4.7 in (Ø 120 mm)	165338	\$305.00
EQ-600	600 g	0.02 g	0.02 g	0.04 g	6.7 x 5.7 x 3.1in (170 x 145 x 80 mm)	Ø 4.7 in (Ø 120 mm)	165339	\$305.00
EQ-1500	1,500 g	0.05 g	0.05 g	0.1g	N/A	4.8 x 5.6 in (122 x 142 mm)	165340	\$305.00
EQ-3000	3,000 g	0.1g	0.1g	0.2 g	N/A	4.8 x 5.6 in (122 x 142 mm)	165341	\$305.00
EQ-6000	6,000 g	0.2 g	0.2 g	0.4 g	N/A	4.8 x 5.6 in (122 x 142 mm)	165342	\$305.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Description	Price
41279	Printer cable, DB9M to 25-Pin M	\$70.00
103142	SP742 dot matrix printer, tear bar	\$520.00
119919	AbleCable RS-232/USB cable (requires 130789)	\$190.00
130789	Slim line null modem adapter	\$13.00
131135	Aluminum case	\$103.00
165183	AC adapter, 110-240 VAC, interchangeable plugs	\$46.00



PN 165183 Multi-range AC adapter and multi-plug



Standard Features

- Super hybrid sensor technology
- Bright VFD display
- Manage ASTM and OIML weights
- Underhook weighing
- Built-in calibration weight
- GLP/LIM/ISO compliant
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percentage, Comparator

Power

120/240 AC adapter

Stabilization Time

5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

MC-1000S, MC-6100, MC-10K - ±2 ppm/° C
MC-30K - ±3 ppm/0° C

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Calibration Weight

MC-1000S: 1,000 g
MC-6100: 6,000 g
MC-10K: 10 kg
MC-30K: 30 kg

Est. Weight

MC-1000S - 4.6 kg
MC-6100 - 5.1 kg
MC-10K and MC-30K - 9.3 kg

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MC-1000S	1,100 g	0.1 mg	0.0005 g / 1 kg / 0.0004 g / 500 g	±0.002 g	5.04 x 5.04in 128 x 128 mm	8.27 x 12.48 x 3.39in 210 x 317 x 86 mm	151262	\$6,470.00
MC-6100	6,100 g	0.001 g	0.004 g / 5 kg / 0.0015 g / 2 kg	±0.02 g	5.79 x 5.79in 147 x 147 mm	10.63 x 8.27in 270 x 210 mm	151263	\$6,475.00
MC-10K	10.1 kg	0.001 g	0.005 g / 10 kg / 0.004 g / 5 kg	±0.03 g	10.63 x 8.27in 270 x 210 mm	11.81 x 13.80 x 4.37in 300 x 355 x 111 mm	151264	\$7,750.00
MC-30K	31 kg	0.01 g	0.015 g / 20 kg	±0.2 g	10.63 x 8.27in 270 x 210 mm	10.63 x 10.63in 270 x 210 mm	151265	\$7,750.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model #	Description	Price
151266	AX-MC1000PAN	Auto center pan, MC-1000S	\$1,205.00
151267	AX-MC6100PAN	Auto center pan, MC-6100	\$1,205.00
151268	AX-MC10K-30KPAN	Auto center pan, MC-10/30K	\$1,540.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
97695*	GX-04	Comparator output, factory installed	\$274.00
97696*	GX-06	Analog output, factory installed	\$866.00
97699	GX-12	Animal weigh pan	\$191.00
97700	GX-13	Density determination for MC-1000S	\$660.00
97607	AD-1682	External rechargeable battery pack	\$710.00
97612	SW-128	Foot switch	\$85.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00

* Only one option may be installed and requires factory installation



MICRO / SEMI-MICRO ION BM Series

Standard Features

- Built-in fanless static eliminator
- Underhook weighing
- Anti-static glass
- Weighing chamber
- Built-in motorized calibration weight
- One touch environmental filters
- GLP/LIM/ISO compliant
- RS-232C and WinCT[®] software standard
- AD-1688 Weighing Data Logger included

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Percentage, Counting

Power

120/240 AC Adapter

Stabilization Time

BM-20: 10 seconds (typically)

BM-22: 8 to 10 seconds

BM-252: 8 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight

BM-20 and BM-22: 20 g

BM-252: 200 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C), 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

10 kg (ships by motor freight)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BM-20	22 g	0.000001 g	0.0025 mg	±0.010 mg	25 mm (Ø 0.98 in)	259 x 466 x 326 mm (10.2 x 18.3 x 12.8 in)	150762	\$17,025.00
BM-22	22 g / 5.1 g	0.00001 g / 0.000001 g	0.004 mg / 0.01 mg	±0.010 mg / 0.02 mg	25 mm (Ø 0.98 in)	259 x 466 x 326 mm (10.2 x 18.3 x 12.8 in)	150763	\$16,165.00
BM-252	250 g	0.00001 g	0.03 mg	±0.010 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	259 x 466 x 326 mm (10.2 x 18.3 x 12.8 in)	150765	\$8,610.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
150769	BM-08	Balance OPT, Ethernet BM	\$299.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit (BM-252/200/300/500 only)	\$579.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$650.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$85.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00



MICRO / SEMI-MICRO
PHOENIX GH Series

Standard Features

- Simple and easy to operate, adapts to your environment
- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant which outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Internal calibration mass; full digital calibration
- System diagnostic to alert operator of abnormal weighing conditions
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook weighing
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data memory function
- Time and date function
- WinCT[®]; communication tools software
- Liquid crystal display (LCD)

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
 (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Percentage, Counting

Power

120 V AC (AC Adapter) 50 Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA (110, 220, 240 available by special order)

Stabilization Time

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight

20 g/50 g/100 g/200 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40 C) 85% RH or less
 (no condensation)

Est. Weight

Approx. 18 lb (8.2 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy -
 restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GH-202	220 g / 51 g	0.0001 / 0.00001 g	±0.2 mg / ±0.03 mg	0.1 mg / 0.02 mg	164 x 149 x 251 mm (6.45 x 4.87 x 9.88 in)	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	217 x 442 x 316 mm (8.54 x 17.4 x 12.24 in)	97601	\$5,350.00
GH-252	250 g / 101 g	0.0001 / 0.00001 g	±0.2 mg / ±0.10 mg	0.1 mg / 0.03 mg	164 x 149 x 251 mm (6.45 x 4.87 x 9.88 in)	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	217 x 442 x 316 mm (8.54 x 17.4 x 12.24 in)	97602	\$5,895.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
97604	GH-08	Ethernet option for GH	\$299.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$579.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack, external	\$710.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$650.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,275.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$85.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00



MICRO / SEMI-MICRO
GEMINI GR Series

Standard Features

- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant software outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Easy access door system
- Automatic self-calibration
- Data memory function
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook weighing
- Internal calibration
- Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- WinCT[®] communication tools software

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
 (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Percentage, Counting

Power

120 V AC (AC Adapter) 50Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA (110, 220, 240 VAC adapter by special order)

Stabilization Time

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight

100 g/200 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

Approx. 13.2 lb (6.0 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GR-202	210 / 42 g	0.0001 / 0.00001 g	0.0001 / 0.00002 g	±0.0002 / ±0.00003 g	7.01 x 6.5 x 9.17 in (178 x 160 x 233 mm)	85 mm (Ø 3.3 in)	249 x 330 x 327 mm (9.8 x 12.99 x 12.87 in)	97628	\$4,950.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$579.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$710.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$650.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,275.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$85.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00



ANALYTICAL ION BM Series

Standard Features

- Built-in fanless static eliminator
- Underhook weighing
- Anti-static glass
- Weighing chamber
- Built-in motorized calibration weight
- One touch environmental filters
- GLP/LIM/ISO compliant
- RS-232C and WinCT[®] software standard
- AD-1688 Weighing Data Logger included

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Percentage, Counting

Power

120/240 AC Adapter

Stabilization Time

BM-200, BM-300, BM-500: Approx. 3.5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight

BM-200: 200 g
BM-300: 300 g
BM-500: 500 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C), 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

10 kg (ships by motor freight)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BM-200	220 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	259 x 466 x 326 mm (10.2 x 18.3 x 12.8 in)	150766	\$6,750.00
BM-300	320 g	0.0001 g	0.2 mg	±0.3 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	259 x 466 x 326 mm (10.2 x 18.3 x 12.8 in)	150767	\$7,105.00
BM-500	520 g	0.0001 g	0.2 mg	±0.5 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	259 x 466 x 326 mm (10.2 x 18.3 x 12.8 in)	150768	\$7,500.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
150769	BM-08	Balance OPT, Ethernet BM	\$299.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$579.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$650.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$85.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00



ANALYTICAL PHOENIX GH Series

Standard Features

- Simple and easy to operate, adapts to your environment
- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant which outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Internal calibration mass; full digital calibration
- System diagnostic to alert operator of abnormal weighing conditions
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook weighing
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data memory function
- Time and date function
- WinCT[®]; communication tools software
- Liquid crystal display (LCD)

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Percentage, Counting

Power

120 V AC (AC Adapter) 50 Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA
(110, 220, 240 available by special order)

Stabilization Time

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight

GH-120: 50 g/100 g
GH-200: 100 g/200 g
GH-300: 100 g/200 g/300 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Est. Weight

Approx. 18 lb (8.2 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GH-120	120 g	0.0001 g	±0.2 mg	0.1 mg	164 x 149 x 251 mm (6.45 x 4.87 x 9.88 in)	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	217 x 442 x 316 mm (8.54 x 17.4 x 12.24 in)	97597	\$3,540.00
GH-200	220 g	0.0001 g	±0.2 mg	0.1 mg	164 x 149 x 251 mm (6.45 x 4.87 x 9.88 in)	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	217 x 442 x 316 mm (8.54 x 17.4 x 12.24 in)	97599	\$4,010.00
GH-300	320 g	0.0001 g	±0.3 mg	0.2 mg	164 x 149 x 251 mm (6.45 x 4.87 x 9.88 in)	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	217 x 442 x 316 mm (8.54 x 17.4 x 12.24 in)	97600	\$4,765.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
97604	GH-08	Ethernet option for GH	\$299.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$579.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack, external	\$710.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$650.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,275.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$85.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00



ANALYTICAL GEMINI GR Series

Standard Features

- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant software outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Easy access door system
- Automatic self-calibration
- Data memory function
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook weighing
- Internal calibration
- Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- WinCT[®] communication tools software

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Percentage, Counting

Power

120 V AC (AC Adapter) 50Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA
(110, 220, 240 VAC adapter by special order)

Stabilization Time

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight

GR-120: 50 g/100 g
GR-200: 100 g/200 g
GR-300: 200 g/300 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Est. Weight

13.2 lb (6.0 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GR-120	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	7.01 x 6.5 x 9.17 in (178 x 160 x 233 mm)	85 mm (Ø 3.3 in)	249 x 330 x 327 mm (9.8 x 12.99 x 12.87 in)	97625	\$3,075.00
GR-200	210 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	7.01 x 6.5 x 9.17 in (178 x 160 x 233 mm)	85 mm (Ø 3.3 in)	249 x 330 x 327 mm (9.8 x 12.99 x 12.87 in)	97626	\$3,495.00
GR-300	310 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	7.01 x 6.5 x 9.17 in (178 x 160 x 233 mm)	85 mm (Ø 3.3 in)	249 x 330 x 327 mm (9.8 x 12.99 x 12.87 in)	97627	\$4,350.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$579.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$710.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$650.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,275.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$85.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00



ANALYTICAL HR-AZ/A Series

Standard Features

- Fast stabilization time
- One-touch calibration in HR-AZ models
- Compact size
- Weighing chamber
- Rotary sliding doors
- Removable breeze break with anti-static coating
- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Density

Power

120/240 AC adapter

Stabilization Time

3 seconds

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C), 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Calibration Weight

HR-100A and HR100AZ: 200g
HR-150A and HR-150AZ: 150g
HR-250A and HR-250AZ: 100g

Est. Weight

8.6 lb (3.9 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy -
restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
HR-100A	102 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 inches)	198 x 294 x 313 mm (7.8 x 11.6 x 12.3 in)	150777	\$1,835.00
HR-100AZ	102 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 inches)	198 x 294 x 313 mm (7.8 x 11.6 x 12.3 in)	150779	\$2,295.00
HR-150A	152 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 inches)	198 x 294 x 313 mm (7.8 x 11.6 x 12.3 in)	150780	\$1,960.00
HR-150AZ	152 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 inches)	198 x 294 x 313 mm (7.8 x 11.6 x 12.3 in)	150781	\$2,410.00
HR-250A	252 g	0.0001 g	<200 mg 0.1 mg / >200 mg 0.2 mg	± 0.3 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 inches)	198 x 294 x 313 mm (7.8 x 11.6 x 12.3 in)	150782	\$2,130.00
HR-250AZ	252 g	0.0001 g	<200 mg 0.1 mg / >200 mg 0.2 mg	± 0.3 mg	90 mm (Ø 3.6 inches)	198 x 294 x 313 mm (7.8 x 11.6 x 12.3 in)	150783	\$2,555.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface with cable	\$91.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WIN-CT Plus	\$299.00
98029*	FXi-09	Rechargeable battery	\$335.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00

*Only one option may be installed and factory installation required



ANALYTICAL ORION HR Series

Standard Features

- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant software outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- System diagnostics to alert the operator of abnormal weighing conditions
- RS-232C bidirectional interface (option for HR-60, HR-120 and HR-200; standard for HR-300i and HR-202i)
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook capability for density measurement and weighing magnetic materials
- Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
Note: Orion HR series does have internal calibration

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Percentage, Counting

Power

120 V AC (AC adapter) 50 Hz/60 Hz (110, 220, 240 V
AC adapter available by special order)

Stabilization Time

Approx. 3.5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration
is not used)

Calibration Weight

300 g/200 g/100 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Est. Weight

Approx. 17.6 lb (8.0 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy -
restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
HR-300i	320 g	0.0001 g	±0.0003 mg	0.0002 mg	164 x 149 x 251 mm (6.45 x 5.84 x 9.88 in)	90 mm (Ø 3.6 in)	8.54 x 17.4 x 12.24 in (217 x 442 x 316 mm)	97642	\$4,185.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$579.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$710.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,275.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$650.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00



ANALYTICAL AD-4212A Series

Standard Features

- Comparator output (Hi/OK/Lo) feature for manual or automatic operation as well as buzzer function
- GLP/GMP compliant software output
- Breeze break for maximum accuracy and fastest response
- Standard calibration weight
- Simple operator reference card provided
- Multi-weighing units
- Time and date clock function
- Data memory function for weighing, calibration, counting and Hi/OK/Lo values
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power Supply

120 V AC Adapter, 11 VA

Stabilization Time (typical)

AD-4212A-100, AD-4212B-102:
0-30 g approx. 1.3 seconds
30 g-110 g approx. 1.3 seconds

I/O Interface Comparator Output

3 level output with buzzer

I/O Interface External Contact Input

Re-zero and print

Calibration Weight

AD-4212A-100, AD-4212B-102: 50 g

Connection Cable

Approx. 2 m (between weighing unit and display unit)

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

8.5 lb (4 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AD-4212A-100	110 g	0.1 mg	0.15 g	±0.3 mg	2 x 2 in (50 x 50 mm)	3.2 x 9.1 x 3.5 in (80 x 230 x 90 mm)	97654	\$5,660.00
AD-4212B-102	110 g	0.01 mg	0.15 g	±0.3 mg	2 x 2 in (50 x 50 mm)	3.2 x 9.1 x 3.5 in (80 x 230 x 90 mm)	102925	\$8,750.00
AD-4212B-201	210 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	±2 mg	2 x 2 in (50 x 50 mm)	3.2 x 9.1 x 3.5 in (80 x 230 x 90 mm)	102926	\$6,695.00
AD-4212B-301	310 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	±2 mg	2 x 2 in (50 x 50 mm)	3.2 x 9.1 x 3.5 in (80 x 230 x 90 mm)	102927	\$7,450.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97672	AD-4212A-01	BCD output (factory installed, four month lead time)	\$581.00
97674	AD-4212A-07	Extension cable, 3 m	\$171.00
97675	AD-4212A-08	Ethernet Interface with WinCT [®]	\$299.00
97676	AD-4212A-19	Stainless steel breeze break (200 g only)	\$110.00



ANALYTICAL APOLLO GF Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- External calibration
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Pound/Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weigh, Count and Percent

Power

110/220V VAC adapter

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second (typical in FAST mode)

Calibration Weight

GF-124A: 100 g
GF-224A: 200 g
GF-324A: 300 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C)

Est. Weight

11 lb (5.2 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-124A	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200327	\$2,475.00
GF-224A	220 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200328	\$2,700.00
GF-324A	320 g	0.0001 g	0.0002 g (300 g) 0.0001 g (200 g)	±0.0003 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200329	\$3,200.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9P male)	\$235.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$225.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8 pin male for GXA-04	\$45.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$225.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$470.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$330.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$145.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$515.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$925.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$215.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$210.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$210.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$110.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$830.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4 pin male)	\$175.00



Apollo GF-324A

ANALYTICAL APOLLO GX Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- Internal calibration weight
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Animal Weighing, Comparator Function, ACAI Counting Function, Percentage, Density Determination, Statistical Calculation

Power

120 VAC adapter, Approx. 30 VA

Stabilization Time

GX-124A: Approx. 1.5 seconds
GX-124AE: Approx. 2 seconds
GX-224A, GX-224AE: Approx. 1 second
GX-324A, GX-324AE: Approx. 2 seconds

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second, 20 times/second

Calibration Weight

GX-124A, GX-124AE: 100g
GX-224A, GX-224AE, GX-324A, GX-324AE: 200g

Ionizer (fanless)

AE versions come standard with built-in fanless ionizer with external touchless sensor

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight

18 lb (8 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-124A	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in (259 x 358 x 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200330	\$2,950.00
GX-124AE	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200334	\$4,395.00
GX-224A	220 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200332	\$3,175.00
GX-224AE	220 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200335	\$4,585.00
GX-324A	320 g	0.0001 g	0.0002 g (300 g) 0.0001 g (200 g)	±0.0003 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200333	\$3,550.00
GX-324AE	320 g	0.0001 g	0.0002 g (300 g) 0.0001 g (200 g)	±0.0003 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø90 mm	259 x 358 x 332 mm (10.2 x 14.1 x 13.1 in) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200336	\$4,925.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9P male)	\$235.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$225.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8 pin male for GXA-04	\$45.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$225.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$470.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$330.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$145.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$515.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$215.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$210.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$210.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$110.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$830.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4 pin male)	\$175.00



LEGAL FOR TRADE
GF-P Series

Standard Features

- Pill-counting feature also complies with Handbook 44 requirements
- Fast, Super Hybrid Sensor (SHS) gives you the ultimate in response speed; just one second
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliance
- WinCT[®] communication tools software included
- Weighing chamber
- Tough die-cast aluminum housing
- Removable stainless steel pan 5 in x 5 in (127 mm x 127 mm)
- NTEP Certified and Pharmacopoeia approved
- IP54 splash proof operator keyboard protects against dust and spills, stainless steel weigh pan
- Data memory function
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Pound/Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weigh, Count and Percent

Power

110/220V VAC adapter

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second (typical in FAST mode)

Decimal Ounce

GF-200P: 7.40755 x 0.00005 oz
 GF-300P: 10.93493 x 0.00005 oz

Calibration Weight

GF-200P, GF-300P: 200 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C)

Est. Weight

11 lb (5.2 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NTEP CC 04-077 e=0.01g



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-200P	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	92 mm (3.6 in H)	127 mm (5 x 5 in)	210 x 317 x 86 mm (8.27 x 12.48 x 3.39 in)	97799	\$1,385.00
GF-300P	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	92 mm (3.6 in H)	127 mm (5 x 5 in)	210 x 317 x 86 mm (8.27 x 12.48 x 3.39 in)	97800	\$1,650.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
102891	GX-02	USB option	\$155.00
97697	GX-10	Glass breeze break for GF-200 and 300	\$284.00
97703	AX:073003691-S	Protective in-use cover for GF-200/300 (each)	\$21.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V) standard with unit	\$45.00



Standard Features

- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook weighing

OPTIONS

- Built-in rechargeable battery
- Quick USB interface (FXi-02) option
- LAN-Ethernet interface
- WinCT[®] communication tools software

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power Consumption

120/240 V AC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Calibration Weight

FX-300i: 300 g
FX-1200i: 1,000 g

Est. Weight

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NTEP CC 08-045
Measurement Canada AM-5692



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified								
FX-1200iN	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 262.5 x 84.5 mm)	163641	\$1,175.00
Measurement Canada Approved								
FX-300iNC	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	130 mm (5.12 in)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 84.5 mm)	168077	\$1,245.00
FX-1200iNC	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 262.5 x 84.5 mm)	168076	\$1,185.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$91.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$299.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$335.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$81.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$135.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy-to-install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Newton, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power

120 VAC adapter (Optional Ni-MH battery pack)

Stabilization Time

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±20 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Display Type

7 segment LCD with backlight
(character height 16 mm)

Operating Temperature

14° F to 104° F (-10° C to 40° C) less than 85% R.H.
(non-condensing)

Calibration Weight

EK-600i: 400 g
EK-1200i: 1,200 g
EK-6000i: 6,000 g
EK-12i: 12 kg

Est. Weight

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NTEP CC-04-019



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified								
EK-600i	600 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97752	\$545.00
EK-1200i	1,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97753	\$540.00
EK-6000i	6,000 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97758	\$580.00
EK-12i	12,000 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97759	\$735.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$170.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$55.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$220.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$44.00
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$55.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00



Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy-to-install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Triple range

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Mode

Counting, Percentage, Comparator

Power

AC adapter or Ni-MH battery pack (option)

Stabilization Time

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±20 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Operating Temperature

14° F to 104° F (-10° C to 40° C) less than 85% R.H. (non-condensing)

Calibration Weight

EW-1500i: 1,500 g
EW-12Ki: 12 kg

Est. Weight

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NTEP CC 04-019



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified								
EW-1500i	300 g / 600 g / 1,500 g	0.1 g / 0.2 g / 0.5 g	0.1 g / 0.2 g / 0.5 g	±0.1 g / ±0.2 g / ±0.5 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97769	\$435.00
EW-12Ki	3,000 g / 6,000 g / 12,000 g	1 g / 2 g / 5 g	1 g / 2 g / 5 g	±1 g / ±2 g / ±5 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97771	\$435.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$170.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$55.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$220.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$44.00
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$55.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00



EW-1500i square pan

PRECISION APOLLO GX Series

Standard Features

- Internal calibration weight
- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Animal Weighing, Comparator Function, ACAI Counting Function, Percentage, Density Determination, Statistical Calculation

Power

120 VAC adapter, Approx. 30 VA

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Ionizer (fanless)

AE versions come standard with built-in fanless ionizer with external touchless sensor

Calibration Weight

GX-203A, GX-303A: 200g
GX-403A: 400g
GX-603A: 600g
GX-1003A, GX-1603A: 1000g

Est. Weight

18 lb (8 kg)

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-203A	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191691	\$1,675.00
GX-303A	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191692	\$1,875.00
GX-403A	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191693	\$1,990.00
GX-603A	620 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191694	\$2,595.00
GX-1003A	1,100 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.003 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191695	\$2,995.00
GX-1603A	1,620 g	0.001g	0.001g	±0.003 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191696	\$3,405.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9P male)	\$235.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$225.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8 pin male for GXA-04	\$45.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$225.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$470.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$330.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$145.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$515.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$925.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$215.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$210.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$210.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$110.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$830.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4 pin male)	\$175.00



PRECISION APOLLO GF Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- External calibration
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power

120/240 V AC adapter

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second or 10 times/second

Calibration Weight

GF-203A: 200 g
GF-303A: 300 g
GF-403A: 400 g
GF-603A: 600 g
GF-1003A: 1000 g
GF-1603A: 1500 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-203A	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191707	\$1,375.00
GF-303A	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191708	\$1,550.00
GF-403A	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.003 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191709	\$1,675.00
GF-603A	620 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.03 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191710	\$1,975.00
GF-1003A	1,100 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.03 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191711	\$2,375.00
GF-1603A	1,620 g	0.001 g	0.002 g	±0.03 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191712	\$3,055.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9P male)	\$235.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$225.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8 pin male for GXA-04	\$45.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$225.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$470.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$330.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$145.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$515.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$925.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$215.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$210.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$210.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$110.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$830.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4 pin male)	\$175.00



Apollo GF-1003A

PRECISION FX-iWP Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Washdown IP65 rating
- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power

120/240 VAC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight

FX-120iWP: 100 g
FX-200iWP: 200 g
FX-300iWP: 300g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-120iWP	122 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	Ø 5.12 in (130 mm)	6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 85 mm)	102905	\$1,525.00
FX-200iWP	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	Ø 5.12 in (130 mm)	6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 85 mm)	102906	\$1,605.00
FX-300iWP	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	Ø 5.12 in (130 mm)	6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 85 mm)	102907	\$1,710.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model#	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$91.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$299.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$335.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$81.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$135.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



Standard Features

- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook weighing

OPTIONS:

- Built-in rechargeable battery
- Quick USB interface (FXi-02) option
- LAN-Ethernet interface
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- Note: FX-i NTEP and FX-i models available by special order (internal calibration)

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power Consumption

120/240 V AC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight

FX-120i: 100 g
FX-200i: 200 g
FX-300i: 300 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-120i	122 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	130 mm (5.12 in)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 84.5 mm)	98021	\$1,085.00
FX-200i	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	130 mm (5.12 in)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 84.5 mm)	98022	\$1,145.00
FX-300i	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	130 mm (5.12 in)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 84.5 mm)	98023	\$1,195.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$91.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$299.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$335.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$81.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$135.00
97649	TB-648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



Standard Features

- Comparator output (Hi/OK/Lo) feature for manual or automatic operation as well as buzzer function
- GLP/GMP compliant software output
- Breeze break for maximum accuracy and fastest response
- Standard calibration weight
- Simple operator reference card provided
- Multi-weighing units
- Time and date clock function
- Data memory function for weighing, calibration, counting and Hi/OK/Lo values
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power Supply

120 V AC Adapter, 11 VA

Stabilization Time (typical)

AD-4212A-200, AD-4212B-201: 30 g- 210 g

Approx. 1.0 second

AD-4212B-301: 30 g-210 g Approx. 1.0 second

AD-4212A-600: 30-610 g Approx. 1.1 seconds

AD-4212A-1000: 30-1100 g Approx. 1.1 seconds

I/O Interface Comparator Output

3 level output with buzzer

I/O Interface External Contact Input

Re-zero and print

Calibration Weight (OIML F1) (OPT)

AD-4212A-200, AD-4212B-201, AD-4212B-301: 100 g
AD-4212A-600, AD-4212A-1000: 200 g

Connection Cable

Approx. 2 m (between weighing unit and display unit)

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

8.5lb (4 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AD-4212A-200	210 g	1 mg	1 mg	±2 mg	2 x 2 in (50 x 50 mm)	3.2 x 9.1 x 3.5 in (80 x 230 x 90 mm)	97655	\$4,975.00
AD-4212A-600	610 g	1 mg	1 mg	±3 mg	2.8 x 2.8 in (70 x 70 mm)	3.2 x 9.1 x 3.5 in (80 x 230 x 90 mm)	97656	\$5,495.00
AD-4212A-1000	1,100 g	1 mg	1 mg	±3 mg	2.8 x 2.8 in (70 x 70 mm)	3.2 x 9.1 x 3.5 in (80 x 230 x 90 mm)	97657	\$5,695.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97672	AD-4212A-01	BCD output (factory installed, four month lead time)	\$581.00
97674	AD-4212A-07	Extension cable, 3 m	\$171.00
97675	AD-4212A-08	Ethernet Interface with WinCT [®]	\$299.00
97676	AD-4212A-19	Stainless steel breeze break (200 g only)	\$110.00



Standard Features

- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Weighing chamber
- Underhook weighing

OPTIONS:

- Built-in rechargeable battery
- Quick USB interface (FXi-02) option
- LAN-Ethernet interface
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- Note: FX-i NTEP and FX-i models available by special order (internal calibration)

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce, (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power Consumption

120/240 V AC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight

FX-1200i: 1,000 g
FX-2000i: 2,000 g
FX-3000i: 3,000g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-1200i	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 262.5 x 84.5 mm)	98024	\$1,125.00
FX-2000i	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 262.5 x 84.5 mm)	98025	\$1,185.00
FX-3000i	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 262.5 x 84.5 mm)	98026	\$1,235.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$91.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$299.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$335.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$81.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$135.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



TOPLOADER APOLLO GX Series

Standard Features

- Internal calibration weight
- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Animal Weighing, Comparator Function, ACAI Counting Function, Percentage, Density Determination, Statistical Calculation

Power

120 VAC adapter, Approx. 30 VA

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 sec.

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight

GX-2002A, GX-3002A: 2,000 g
GX-4002A: 4000 g
GX-6001A, GX-6002A: 5,000 g
GX-10001A, GX-10002A: 10,000 g

Est. Weight

18 lb (8 kg)

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-2002A	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191697	\$1,950.00
GX-3002A	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191700	\$2,230.00
GX-4002A	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191701	\$2,335.00
GX-6001A	6,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.01 g	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191705	\$2,075.00
GX-6002A	6,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191702	\$2,735.00
GX-10001A	10,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.01 g	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191706	\$3,055.00
GX-10002A	10,200 g	0.01 g	0.02 g	±0.03 g	5 x 5 in (128 x 128 mm)	8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in (212 x 317 x 93 mm)	191704	\$3,675.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9P male)	\$235.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$225.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8 pin male for GXA-04	\$45.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$225.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$470.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$145.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$515.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$925.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$215.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERO foot switch	\$210.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$210.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$110.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$830.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4 pin male)	\$175.00



Apollo GX-3002A

TOPLOADER APOLLO GF Series

Standard Features

- External calibration
- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power

120/240 V AC adapter

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second or 10 times/second

Calibration Weight

GF-1202A: 1 kg
GF-2002A: 2 kg
GF-3002A: 3 kg
GF-4002A: 4 kg
GF-6002A: 6 kg
GF-6001A: 6 kg
GF-10001A: 10 kg
GF-10002A: 10 kg

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-1202A	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	165 x 165 mm (6.5 x 6.5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191713	\$1,385.00
GF-2002A	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191714	\$1,425.00
GF-3002A	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191715	\$1,475.00
GF-4002A	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191716	\$1,890.00
GF-6002A	6,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191717	\$2,310.00
GF-6001A	6,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	192486	\$1,575.00
GF-10001A	10,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	128 x 128 mm (5 x 5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	192487	\$1,645.00
GF-10002A	10,200 g	0.01 g	0.1 g	±0.03 g	165 x 165 mm (6.5 x 6.5 in)	212 x 317 x 93 mm (8.3 x 12.5 x 3.7 in)	191718	\$2,850.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9P male)	\$235.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$225.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8 pin male for GXA-04	\$45.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$225.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$470.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$330.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$145.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$515.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$925.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$215.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$210.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$210.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$110.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$830.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4 pin male)	\$175.00



Apollo GF-3002A

TOPLOADER FX-iWP Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Washdown IP65 rating
- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power

120/240 VAC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±2 ppm/° C

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight

FX1200iWP: 1,000 g
FX-2000iWP: 2,000 g
FX-3000iWP: 3,000 g

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-1200iWP	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 5.90 in (150 mm)	6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 85 mm)	102908	\$1,515.00
FX-2000iWP	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 5.90 in (150 mm)	6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 85 mm)	102909	\$1,605.00
FX-3000iWP	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 5.90 in (150 mm)	6 x 10.3 x 3.3 in (193 x 263 x 85 mm)	102910	\$1,705.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$91.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$299.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$335.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$81.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$135.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



TOPLOADER EJ NEWTON Series

Standard Features

- Easy-to-read seven segment LCD display with backlight
- 10 units of measurement
- Battery operated (Four AA not included)
- Selectable modes: weight, count, percentage and specific gravity
- 120 VAC adaptor included (230VAC optional)



EJ-200

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Specific Gravity, Counting, Percentage, Checkweighing

Power

120 VAC adapter
Four AA size dry-cell batteries (not included) 70 hours operation

Stabilization Time

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±20 ppm/° C

Display Type

7 segment LCD with backlight
(character height 16 mm)

Operating Temperature

14° F to 104° F (-10° C to 40° C) less than 85% R.H.
(no condensation)

Calibration Weight

EJ-123, EJ-120: 100 g
EJ-200: 200 g
EJ-300: 300 g
EJ-410: 400 g
EJ-610: 600 g
EJ-1500: 1,500 g
EJ-2000: 2,000 g
EJ-3000: 3,000 g
EJ-4100: 4,000 g
EJ-6100: 6,000 g

Est. Weight

EJ-123, EJ-120, EJ-200, EJ-300, EJ-410, EJ-610: 850 g
EJ-1500, EJ-2000, EJ-3000, EJ-4100, EJ-6100: 1,100g

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EJ-123	120 g	0.001 g	0.003 g	0.003 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	163274	\$545.00
EJ-120	120 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112410	\$280.00
EJ-200	210 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112411	\$350.00
EJ-300	310 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112412	\$405.00
EJ-410	410 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112413	\$445.00
EJ-610	610 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112414	\$575.00
EJ-1500	1,500 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 x 5.5 in (127 x 140 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112415	\$281.00
EJ-2000	2,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 x 5.5 in (127 x 140 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112416	\$340.00
EJ-3000	3,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5 x 5.5 in (127 x 140 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112417	\$410.00
EJ-4100	4,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5 x 5.5 in (127 x 140 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112418	\$475.00
EJ-6100	6100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5 x 5.5 in (127 x 140 mm)	7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in (190 x 218 x 55 mm)	112419	\$530.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model #	Description	Price
112426	EJ-02	USB interface with cable	\$89.00
112427	EJ-03	RS-232 interface with cable	\$79.00
112428	EJ-07	Underhook for EJ-3000, EJ-4100 and EJ-6100	\$71.00
112429	EJ-08	Underhook for EJ-1500 and EJ-2000	\$71.00
112430	EJ-11	Breeze break	\$71.00
112431	EJ-12	Carrying case	\$71.00
112432	EJ-13	Density determination kit	\$81.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter, 120 V	\$44.00
97767	TB:164	AC adapter, 220 V	\$55.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00



EJ-2000

TOPLOADER EK-i Series

Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy to install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Newton, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power

120 VAC adapter (Optional Ni-MH battery pack)

Stabilization Time

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±20 ppm/° C

Display Type

7 segment LCD with backlight
(character height 16 mm)

Operating Temperature

14° F to 104° F (-10° C to 40° C) less than 85% R.H.
(no condensation)

Calibration Weight

EK-120i: 120 g
EK-200i: 200 g
EK-300i: 300 g
EK-410i: 400 g
EK-610i: 400 g
EK-2000i: 2,000 g
EK-3000i: 3,000 g
EK-4100i: 4,000 g
EK-6100i: 6,000 g

Est. Weight

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EK-120i	120 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	110 mm (Ø 4.3 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97747	\$525.00
EK-200i	200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	110 mm (Ø 4.3 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97748	\$560.00
EK-300i	300 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	110 mm (Ø 4.3 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97749	\$580.00
EK-410i	400 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	110 mm (Ø 4.3 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97750	\$655.00
EK-610i	600 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	110 mm (Ø 4.3 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97751	\$770.00
EK-2000i	2,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97754	\$565.00
EK-3000i	3,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97755	\$615.00
EK-4100i	4,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97756	\$730.00
EK-6100i	6,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	133 x 170 mm (5.2 x 6.7 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97757	\$910.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$170.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$55.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$220.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$44.00
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$55.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00



TOPLOADER EW-i Series

Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy-to-install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 in terface for connecting to printer or PC
- Triple range

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Mode

Counting, Percentage, Comparator

Power

AC adapter or Ni-MH battery pack (option)

Stabilization Time

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±20 ppm/° C

Operating Temperature

14° F to 104° F (-10° C to 40° C) less than 85% R.H. (no condensation)

Calibration Weight

EW-150i: 150 g

Est. Weight

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EW-150i	30 g / 60 g / 150 g	0.01 g / 0.02 g / 0.1 g	0.01 g / 0.02 g / 0.05 g	±0.01 g / ±0.02 g / ±0.05 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	97768	\$435.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$170.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$55.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$220.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$44.00
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$55.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00



HIGH CAPACITY GX-M Series

Standard Features

- Internal calibration
- Auto environmental compensation
- IP65/NEMA Type 4
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data memory function
- Quick reference operation card
- Time and date
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power

120 /240 V AC adapter

Stabilization time

Approx. 1.5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C / 50° F to 86° F)

GX-8202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GX-8202MD: ±3 ppm/°C
 GX-10202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GX-12001M, GX-22001M, GX-32001M: ±3 ppm/°C
 GX-32001MD: ±5 ppm/°C

Calibration Weight

GX-8202M/MD: 2kg to 8kg
 GX-10202M: 2kg to 10kg
 GX-12001M: 5kg, 10kg
 GX-22001M: 5kg, 10kg, 20kg
 GX-32001M/MD: 5kg, 10kg, 20kg, 30kg

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (-5° C to 40° C)

Est. Weight

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-8202M	8.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in (300 x 355 x 111 mm)	207408	\$3,715.00
GX-8202MD	2.2 kg / 8.2 kg	0.01 g / 0.1 g	0.01 g / 0.05 g	±0.02 g / ±0.1 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in (300 x 355 x 111 mm)	207409	\$3,245.00
GX-10202M	10.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in (300 x 355 x 111 mm)	207410	\$3,995.00
GX-12001M	12.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in (300 x 355 x 111 mm)	207411	\$3,375.00
GX-22001M	22.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in (300 x 355 x 111 mm)	207412	\$3,656.00
GX-32001M	32.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in (300 x 355 x 111 mm)	207413	\$4,215.00
GX-32001MD	6.2 kg / 32.2 kg	0.1 g/1 g	0.1 g / 0.5 g	±0.2 g / ±1 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in (300 x 355 x 111 mm)	207414	\$3,270.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
207431	GX-04K*	Comparator/output and RS-232C/20 mA interface	\$450.00
207432	GX-06K*	Analog output/20 mA interface	\$525.00
97784	GX-07K**	Waterproof cable for standard RS-232C	\$321.00
102899	GXK-12	Animal weighing pan	\$861.00
102898	GXK-31	Draft shield	\$120.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97785	AX:073007197A	Protective in-use cover	\$22.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00

*GX-04K, GX-06K, replace standard RS-232C and cannot be used at the same time.

IP65 rating does not apply when the GX-04K or the GX-06K is installed.

**Use the GX-07K optional waterproof RS-232C cable, in order to use the standard RS-232 interface for water and dust proof (IP65).



HIGH CAPACITY GF-M Series

Standard Features

- IP65/NEMA Type 4
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Quick reference operation card
- Time and date
- Vacuum fluorescent display (VFD)
- Interval time setting
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighting Units

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power

120/240 V AC adapter

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C / 50° F to 86° F)

GF-8202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GF-8202MD: ±3 ppm/°C
 GF-10202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GF-12001M, GX-22001M, GX-32001M: ±3 ppm/°C
 GF-32001MD: ±5 ppm/°C

Calibration Weight

GF-8202M/MD: 2kg to 8kg
 GF-10202M: 2kg to 10kg
 GF-12001M: 5kg, 10kg
 GF-22001M: 5kg, 10kg, 20kg
 GF-32001M/MD: 5kg, 10kg, 20kg, 30kg

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second or 10 times/second

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-8202M	8.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	300 x 355 x 111 mm (11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in)	207415	\$3,540.00
GF-8202MD	2.2 kg/8.2 kg	0.01 g/0.1 g	0.01 g/0.05 g	±0.02 g/±0.1 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	300 x 355 x 111 mm (11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in)	207416	\$2,990.00
GF-10202M	10.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	300 x 355 x 111 mm (11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in)	207417	\$3,800.00
GF-12001M	12.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	300 x 355 x 111 mm (11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in)	207418	\$3,205.00
GF-22001M	22.2 kg	0.1 g	±0.2 g	0.1 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	300 x 355 x 111 mm (11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in)	207419	\$3,400.00
GF-32001M	32.2 kg	0.1 g	±0.2 g	0.1 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	300 x 355 x 111 mm (11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in)	207420	\$3,985.00
GF-32001MD	6.2/32.2 kg	0.1/1 g	±0.5 g/0.1 g	0.2 g/1 g	10.62 x 8.26 in (270 x 210 mm)	300 x 355 x 111 mm (11.81 x 13.98 x 4.37 in)	207422	\$2,999.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
207431	GX-04K*	Comparator/output and RS-232C/20 mA interface	\$450.00
207432	GX-06K*	Analog output/20 mA interface	\$525.00
97784	GX-07K**	Waterproof cable for standard RS-232C	\$321.00
102899	GXK-12	Animal weighing pan	\$861.00
102898	GXK-31	Draft shield	\$120.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97785	AX:073007197A	Protective in-use cover	\$22.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$45.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00

*GX-04K, GX-06K, replace standard RS-232C and cannot be used at the same time.

IP65 rating does not apply when the GX-04K or the GX-06K is installed.

**Use the GX-07K optional waterproof RS-232C cable, in order to use the standard RS-232 interface for water and dust proof (IP65).



HIGH CAPACITY GP Series

Standard Features

- IP65/NEMA Type 4
- Internal calibration weight with manual, interval or auto-environmental compensation
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data-collection software
- Auto re-zero function
- Time and date
- Bright blue fluorescent display
- Adjustable swing arm display
- Die cast aluminum body with stainless weighing pan
- Detached digital weight indicator (KS models only)

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage

Power

Approx. 30 VA (supplied to the AC adapter)

Stabilization Time

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Sensitivity Drift (-10° C to 30 ° C)

GP-12K, GP-20K, GP-30K, GP-30KS: ±3 ppm/° C
 GP-32K, GP-32KS, GP-40K: ±5 ppm/° C
 GP-60K, GP-60KS, GP-61K, GP-61KS, GP-100K, GP-100KS: ±6 ppm/° C
 GP102K: ±10 ppm/° C

Height with Column

652 mm

Calibration Weight

GP-12K: 5 kg/10 kg
 GP-20K: 10 kg/20 kg
 GP-30K, GP-30KS, GP-32KS: 20 kg/30 kg
 GP-40K: 20/30/40 kg
 GP-60K, GP-60KS: 30/40/50/60 kg
 GP-61K, GP-61KS: 20/30/40/50/60 kg
 GP-100K, GP-100KS, GP-102K: 60/80/100 kg

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight

Approx 39.7 lb (18 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GP-12K	12 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97802	\$3,500.00
GP-20K	21 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97803	\$3,850.00
GP-30K	31 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	344 x 442 x 139 mm (13.5 x 17.4 x 5.5 in)	97805	\$4,650.00
GP-30KS	31 kg	0.1 g	-	-	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	344 x 442 x 139 mm (13.5 x 17.4 x 5.5 in)	97810	\$4,895.00
GP-32K	31 kg / 6 kg	1/0.1 g	0.5 g / 0.1 g	±1 / ±2 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97804	\$3,185.00
GP-32KS	31 kg / 6 kg	1 / 0.1 g	-	-	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	102901	\$3,550.00
GP-40K	41 kg	0.5 g	0.5 g	±1 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97806	\$4,250.00
GP-60K	61 kg	1 g	0.7 g	±1 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97807	\$5,225.00
GP-60KS	61 kg	1 g	-	-	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	102902	\$5,450.00
GP-61K	61 kg	0.1 g	0.2 g	±0.5 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	102900	\$5,995.00
GP-61KS	61 kg	0.1 g	-	-	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	102903	\$5,825.00
GP-100K	100 kg	1 g	1 g	±2 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97808	\$5,500.00
GP-100KS	101 kg	1 g	-	-	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97811	\$5,925.00
GP-102K	101 kg / 61 kg	10 / 1 g	5 / 1 g	±10 / ±2 g	384 x 344 mm (15 x 13 in)	372 x 615 x 130 mm (14.6 x 24.2 x 5.1 in)	97809	\$4,995.00

HIGH CAPACITY
GP Series

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$710.00
97608	AD-8920	Universal remote display	\$275.00
97813	GP-04	Comparator output with buzzer	\$264.00
97814	GP-06	Analog output (replaces standard RS-232C)	\$865.00
97815	GP-07	GP extension cable (factory installed 120 day lead time)	\$319.00
97816	GP-20	Underhook GP-12 kg thru 40 kg	\$189.00
97817	GP-21	Underhook GP-60 kg thru 102 kg	\$189.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$77.00
97820	07:3004753	Protective in-use cover	\$25.00
97613	TB:136	AC adapter (120 V) standard with unit	\$44.00
97614	TB:137	AC adapter (220 V)	\$55.00
97609	AD-8922	Remote controller	\$650.00
102904	GP-12	Animal weighing pan	\$1,709.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$85.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00



INTRINSICALLY SAFE EK-AEP Series

Standard Features

- LCD display
- ATEX and FM approved (Class I, division 1, groups C and D)
- Optical data output
- 200 hours of battery operation*
- Auto power off
- Counting, Percentage, Specific Gravity modes
- Optical data output



EK-300AEP

Specifications

Weighing Units

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Newton, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Modes

Counting, Percentage, Specific Gravity

Power

Four AA batteries
(Battery life determined with backlight off with four AA batteries. The EK-EAP must be used with any of the following to maintain FM integrity: Duracell AA alkaline MN 1500 LR6, Energizer AA E91 alkaline LR6 AM3, Panasonic AA alkaline LR6 (XJ). Do not mix type or new/used batteries.)

Stabilization Time

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C)

±20 ppm/°C

Calibration Weight

EK-300AEP: 300 g
EK-3000AEP: 3,000 g
EK-12KAEP: 10 kg

Est. Weight

3.5 lb x (1.5 kg)

Operating Temperature

32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

FM/FMc
ATEX



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EK-300AEP	300 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	110 mm (Ø4.33 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	199565	\$1,650.00
EK-3000AEP	3,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	133 mm x 170 mm (5.24 in x 6.69 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	199566	\$1,750.00
EK-12KAEP	12,000 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	133 mm x 170 mm (5.24 in x 6.69 in)	190 x 218 x 55 mm (7.5 x 8.6 x 2.2 in)	199567	\$1,950.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
177696	EJ-12	Carrying case	\$69.00
202077	AD-1611	Safe area serial output module (requires a fiber optic cable)	\$459.00
202074	AX-KS5456-010	Fiber Optic Cable (10m)	\$328.00
202075	AX-KS5456-030	Fiber Optic Cable (30m)	\$590.00
202076	AX-KS5456-060	Fiber Optic Cable (60m)	\$850.00

*Battery life determined with backlight off with four AA batteries. The EK-EAP must be used with any of the following to maintain FM integrity: Duracell AA alkaline MN 1500 LR6, Energizer AA E91 alkaline LR6 AM3, Panasonic AA alkaline LR6 (XJ). Do not mix type or new/used batteries.



EK-3000AEP

MS-70 / MX-50 / MF-50 / ML-50

Standard Features

- Fast and uniform heating with halogen lamp and uniquely designed (secondary radiation assist) SRA filter
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- Sodium tartrate dihydrate is provided as a stable moisture content for accuracy checks of the analyzer
- Vacuum fluorescent display (VFD)
- Glass window for heating check and easy cleaning
- Self-check function
- Quick reference card
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- GLP/ GMP/GCP/ISO compliant with time and date, ID, calibration data and check record outputs

Specifications

Operating Modes

Wet base, Dry base, Solid content, Ratio

Measurement Programs

Standard, Automatic, Timer, Manual

Power

120 VAC

Drying Temperature

MS-70: 30° C to 200° C
 MX-50, MF-50, ML-50: 50° C to 200° C (1° increment)

Measurement Program Memories

MS-70, MX-50: 20 sets
 MF-50: 10 sets
 ML-50: 5 sets

Data Memory

MS-70, MX-50: 100
 MF-50: 50
 ML-50: 30

Moisture Content Display

MS-70: 0.001%/0.01%/0.1%
 MX-50: 0.01%/0.1%
 MF-50: 0.05%/0.1%/1%
 ML-50: 0.1%/1%

Moisture Content Accuracy Over 1 g

MS-70: 0.05%
 MX-50: 0.10%
 MF-50: 0.20%
 ML-50: 0.50%

Over 5 g

MS-70: 0.01%
 MX-50: 0.02%
 MF-50: 0.05%
 ML-50: 0.10%

Operating Temperature

40° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C)

Heating Technology

Halogen lamp (straight type, 400-Watt max, 5,000 hours)

Est. Weight

13 lb (5.9 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MS-70	71 g	0.0001 g	85 mm (Ø 2.16 in)	215 x 320 x 173 mm (8.46 x 12.6 x 6.8 in)	97821	\$5,875.00
MX-50	51 g	0.001 g	85 mm (Ø 2.16 in)	215 x 320 x 173 mm (8.46 x 12.6 x 6.8 in)	97822	\$3,650.00
MF-50	51 g	0.002 g	85 mm (Ø 2.16 in)	215 x 320 x 173 mm (8.46 x 12.6 x 6.8 in)	97823	\$2,950.00
ML-50	51 g	0.005 g	85 mm (Ø 2.16 in)	215 x 320 x 173 mm (8.46 x 12.6 x 6.8 in)	112408	\$2,552.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97824	AX-31	Sample pans (washable, 100 each)	\$100.00
97825	AX-32-2	Glass fiber sheets (100 each)	\$55.00
97826	AX-33	Sodium tartrate dehydrate test samples (30 x 12 g)	\$88.00
97827	AX-34	Halogen lamp (replacement)	\$67.00
97828	AX-35	Pan handles (2 each)	\$29.00
97829	AX-36	Tweezers (2 each)	\$19.00
97830	AX-37	Spoons (2 each)	\$23.00
97831	AX-38	Protective in-use covers (5 each)	\$45.00
97832	AX-39	Dust cover	\$19.00
97833	AX-42	WinCT [®] Moisture (standard for MS-70 and MX-50, option for MF-50)	\$245.00
97834	AD-1700-20G	Calibration mass (20 g)	\$110.00
97837	AX-43	Temperature calibrator (MS-70 and MX-50 only)	\$465.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$320.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$890.00



STATIC ELIMINATOR AD-1683

Standard Features

- Can be easily and safely installed; requires no high-voltage wiring
- Eliminates static charges from quickly running or highly electrified work pieces
- Little or no reverse charge is induced by irradiated ions because of its excellent ion polarity or the potential of the charged object
- Achieves static elimination with a huge degree of efficiency regardless of the polarity or the potential of the charged object
- Suited for static elimination in narrow and remote places because of its lengthy ion irradiation distance
- Produces only a little amount of ozone thanks to its high ion generation efficiency
- A current limiting circuit is incorporated in the ion generating electrode to reduce the possibility of electric shock
- No swing in surface potential of the charged object

Specifications

Power
100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1.5 V AC

Elimination Range
Distance: 10 cm to 30 cm from the electrode area: 30 cm x 30 cm

Static Elimination Method
DC corona discharge DUAL-DC

Static Eliminating Electrode
Tungsten emitter

Environmental Conditions
-5° C to 40° C, 35% to 85%RH (no condensation)

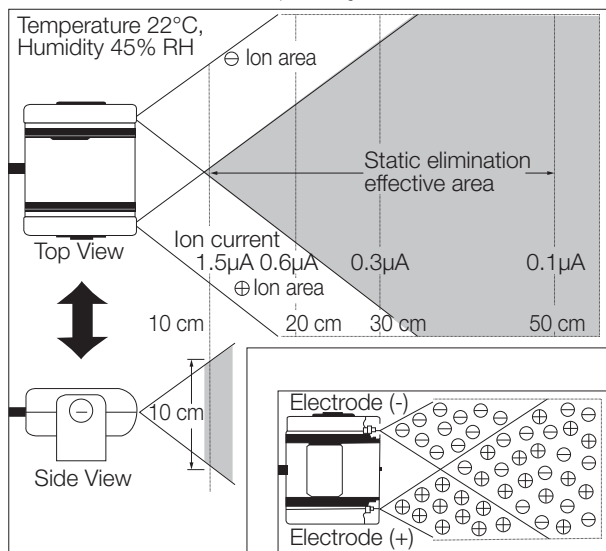
Est. Weight
300 g

Power
100-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz, 1.5 V AC

Warranty
One-year limited warranty

Model	Elimination Range	Static Elimination Method	Static Eliminating Electrode	Environmental Conditions	Weight	Part #	List Price
AD-1683	Distance: 10 cm to 30 cm from the electrode area: 30 cm x 30 cm	DC corona discharge DUAL-DC	Tungsten emitter	-5° C to 40° C, 35% to 85%RH (no condensation)	300 g	97610	\$1,275.00

(Below) Example of AD-1683 installation showing static elimination area and an example of ion generation.



SEMI-MICRO EXPLORER® Series

Standard Features

- Intuitive SmartText™ software
- 4 programmable touchless sensors
- Weighing chamber
- Color touchscreen display
- Memory for up to 99 items
- Real-time clock for GLP/GMP data collection
- Audible stability alert
- Autocal automatic calibration
- EX225D/AD and EX225/AD
- Includes ionizer and auto doors

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power Requirements

AC adapter input: 100-240 VAC 0.6A 50-60 Hz

Stabilization Time

0.1 mg ≤ 0.3 seconds; 0.01 mg ≤ 8 second

Min-Weight

20.0 mg fine range (USP, u=0.10%, k=2)

Calibration

AutoCal™ on Δ1.5° C temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature Range

14° F to 86 °F (-10° C to 30° C)

Est. Weight

25 lb (12.5 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability (20 g) std	Repeatability (100 g) std	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX125D	52 g/120 g	0.01 mg/ 0.1 mg	±0.015 mg	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	80 mm	9 x 15.4 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	171347	\$6,636.00
EX125	120 g	0.01 mg	±0.015 mg	0.02 mg	±0.1 mg	80 mm	9 x 15.4 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	171348	\$8,273.00
EX225D	120 g/220 g	0.01 mg/ 0.1 mg	±0.015 mg	0.02 mg/0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	80 mm	9 x 15.4 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	171349	\$8,464.00
EX225D/AD	120 g/220 g	0.01 mg/ 0.1 mg	±0.015 mg	0.02 mg/0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	80 mm	9 x 15.4 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	171350	\$8,745.00
EX225/AD	220 g	0.01 mg	±0.015 mg	0.03 mg	±0.1 mg	80 mm	9 x 15.4 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	171351	\$10,558.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-Pin to EX	\$232.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$60.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$26.00



ANALYTICAL PIONEER® PX Series

Standard Features

- Easy-to-clean analytical draft shield
- Up-front level indicator
- Selectable environment settings
- Flexibility of available options
- Removable doors for easy cleaning and access
- Up-front level bubble for easy reference
- Selectable environmental settings
- Integral underweigh hook
- Standard security bracket
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Security menu lock
- Backlight display

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Carat, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pennyweight, Momme, Taels, Tical, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Newton, Custom Unit

Operating Modes

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent, Density Determination, Dynamic Weighing

Power

120 VAC adapter (220-240 VAC adapter by special order), 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time Approx.

4 seconds

Calibration Weight

PX84/E: 50/80
PX124/E: 50/100
PX224/E: 100/200

Operating Temperature

50°F to 86°F (10°C to 30°C)

Est. Weight

10 lb (4.5kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
PX84/E	82 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.32 x 6.30 x 9.05 in (186 x 160 x 230 mm)	3.54 in (90 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 12.2 in (209 x 321 x 309 mm)	191850	\$1,994.00
PX124/E	120 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.32 x 6.30 x 9.05 in (186 x 160 x 230 mm)	3.54 in (90 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 12.2 in (209 x 321 x 309 mm)	191851	\$2,300.00
PX224/E	220 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.32 x 6.30 x 9.05 in (186 x 160 x 230 mm)	3.54 in (90 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 12.2 in (209 x 321 x 309 mm)	191852	\$2,553.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	TAL software WinWedge®	\$575.00
191875	80850043	Security device for Pioneer	\$279.00
102799	80780009	Forceps, 2.75 in (70 mm)	\$31.00
102800	80780010	Forceps, 3.5 in (89 mm)	\$31.00
33455	80850364	Aluminum scoop, 1.5 in x 2 in (3.8 cm x 5.1 cm), weight 4g	\$44.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum 4 in x 3.5 in (10.2 cm x 8.9 cm), weight 24g	\$45.00
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop™ 10 in dia. x 2.5 in deep (25.4 cm dia. x 6.4 cm deep) with pouring spout, weight 145g	\$44.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 in x 7.38 in x 1.69 in	\$89.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 in x 11 in x 3.4 in (44 cm x 28 cm x 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
156234	46001724	AC adapter (requires 156235 plug set)	\$60.00
156235	46001780	Universal plug set	\$26.00
191876	30472064	Auxiliary display AD7-RS	\$87.00
191877	80253384	Density kit	\$936.00
191878	83034024	Sinker glass for density determination	\$786.00
191879	83021085	USB interface cable	\$232.00
191880	30093334	Dust cover	\$61.00
191881	30372546	In-use cover	\$56.00



ANALYTICAL EXPLORER® Series

Standard Features

- Automatic calibration via AutoCal™
- Communication RS-232C
- On-screen prompts
- Spill channel
- Applications library to store and quickly recall past procedures
- Brilliant backlit, high-resolution dot matrix display with simple navigation windows and menus to guide you through balance functions
- User selectable GLP outputs via RS-232 to meet traceability requirements
- User selectable filter, stability indicator and auto-zero tracking for use in difficult environments
- Five-language operation display text
- Standard underweigh capability
- Protective in-use cover and security bracket

OPTIONS

- NTEP Certified, Legal for Trade models by special order

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Ingredient Costing, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power Requirements

AC adapter input: 100-240 VAC 0.6A 50-60 Hz

Stabilization Time

EX124: ≤2 seconds
EX224: ≤2 seconds
EX324: ≤3 seconds

Calibration

AutoCal™ on Δ1.5° C temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature Range

50° F to 86° F (10° C to 30° C)

Est. Weight

21.1 lb (9.6 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX124	120 g	0.0001 g	±0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	9.5 x 7.5 x 6.5 in (241 x 190 x 165 mm)	Ø 3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	121192	\$4,927.00
EX224	220 g	0.0001 g	±0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	9.5 x 7.5 x 6.5 in (241 x 190 x 165 mm)	Ø 3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	121193	\$5,475.00
EX324	320 g	0.0001 g	±0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	9.5 x 7.5 x 6.5 in (241 x 190 x 165 mm)	Ø 3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	121194	\$6,430.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
35263	80850043	Security device for EX	\$107.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-Pin to EX	\$232.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-Pin to EX	\$232.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$60.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$26.00



ANALYTICAL ADVENTURER® Series

Standard Features

- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Space-saving, top-mounted draft shield on analytical models
- Real time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Check-weighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power

100 - 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50-60 HZ AC adapter

Calibration Weight

AX124: 100 g
AX224: 224 g
AX324: 300 g

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Est. Weight

17.2 lb (7.8 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AX124	120 g	0.0001 g	1 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.05 x 13.92 x 13.39 in (230 x 354 x 340 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164622	\$3,598.00
AX224	220 g	0.0001 g	1 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.05 x 13.92 x 13.39 in (230 x 354 x 340 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164623	\$3,972.00
AX324	320 g	0.0001 g	1 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.05 x 13.92 x 13.39 in (230 x 354 x 340 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164625	\$4,341.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$232.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$279.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00



LEGAL FOR TRADE
SCOUT® SJX Series

Standard Features

- Automatic Zero Tracking (AZT)
- Integral LCD display
- Auto-off feature
- Programmable tare
- Transportation lock
- Menu/calibration lockout switch

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat,
 Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing,
 Checkweighing, Totalization, Density
 Determination, Display Hold

Power

AC adapter (included) or four AA batteries
 (not included)

Typical Battery Life

80 hours

Verification Interval

SJX323N/E – 0.01 g
 SJX622N/E and SJX1502N/E – 0.1 g
 SJX6201N/E – 1 g

Draft shield

SJX323N/E – Yes
 SJX622N/E, SJX1502N/E, SJX6201N/E – No

Class

SJX323N/E and SJX1502N/E – II
 SJX622N/E and SJX6201N/E – III

Calibration Weight

SJX323N/E: 50 g
 SJX622N/E: 300 g
 SJX1502M/E: 1.5 kg
 SJX6201N/E: 5 kg

Operating Temperature

Class II: 10° C to 30° C (0° F to 86° F) at 10%
 to 80% relative humidity, no condensation
 Class III: 10° C to 40° C (50° F to 104° F) at 10%
 to 80% relative humidity, no condensation

Est. Weight

3.3 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Approvals

NTEP CC: 16-015
 Measurement Canada: AM-6008



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
SJX323N/E	64 g	0.001 g	0.002 g	Ø 3.7 in (Ø 93 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	196652	\$812.00
SJX622N/E	620 g	0.1 g	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (Ø 120 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	196653	\$1,018.00
SJX1502N/E	1,500 g	0.01 g	0.02 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	196654	\$1,182.00
SJX6201N/E	6,200 g	1 g	0.1 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	196655	\$1,044.00



SJX323N/E



SJX622N/E



SJX1502N/E and SJX6201N/E

Standard Features

- Touchless sensors
- Backlit dual LCD display
- Illuminated up-front level indicator
- Internal rechargeable battery
- ABS plastic housing
- Skid-resistant leveling feet
- Menu lock switch
- Multiple application modes
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Fast stabilizing time

Specifications

Weighing Units

Pound, Ounce, Kilogram, Gram

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent, Checkweighing, Accumulation

Power

100-240 V, internal rechargeable battery 210-hour operation with 12-hour full charge

Stabilization Time

≤ 1 second

NTEP Resolution

V71P1502T: 3 lb x 0.001 lb

V71P3T: 6 lb x 0.002 lb

V71P6T: 15 lb x 0.005 lb

V71P15T: 30 lb x 0.01 lb

V71P30T: 60 lb x 0.02 lb

Operating Temperature

14° F to 104° F (-10° C to 40° C)

Calibration Weight

1502T: 1.5kg / 3lb

3T: 3kg / 6lb

6T: 6kg / 15lb

15T: 15kg / 30lb

30T: 30kg / 60lb

Est. Weight

9.2 lb (4.2 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NTEP: CC 13-022

Measurement Canada: AM-5907C

OIML: R76/2006-NL1-12-46

NSF



Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V71P1502T	1.5 kg	0.00005 kg	11.8 x 8.9 in (300 x 225 mm)	12.2 x 12.9 x 4.6 in (311 x 327 x 117 mm)	157316	\$821.00
V71P3T	3 kg	0.0001 kg	11.8 x 8.9 in (300 x 225 mm)	12.2 x 12.9 x 4.6 in (311 x 327 x 117 mm)	157317	\$821.00
V71P6T	6 kg	0.0002 kg	11.8 x 8.9 in (300 x 225 mm)	12.2 x 12.9 x 4.6 in (311 x 327 x 117 mm)	157318	\$821.00
V71P15T	15 kg	0.0005 kg	11.8 x 8.9 in (300 x 225 mm)	12.2 x 12.9 x 4.6 in (311 x 327 x 117 mm)	157319	\$821.00
V71P30T	30 kg	0.001 kg	11.8 x 8.9 in (300 x 225 mm)	12.2 x 12.9 x 4.6 in (311 x 327 x 117 mm)	157320	\$821.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
154638	30037447	Ethernet kit	\$168.00



LEGAL FOR TRADE
ADVENTURER® Series

Standard Features

- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Space-saving, top-mounted draft shield on analytical models
- Real time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Momme, Tical, Baht, Mesghal, Tola, Custom

Operating Modes

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Check-weighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power

100 - 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50-60 HZ AC adapter

Class

AX224N: I (0.001 g)
 AX223N/E: II (0.01g)
 AX423N/E and AX523N/E: II (0.01 g)
 AX622N/E, AX1502N/E, AX2202N/E,
 AX4202N/E: II (0.1 g)
 AX8201N/E: II (1 g)

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Calibration Weight

224N , AX223 and AX223N/E: 200 g
 AX423: 400 g
 AX523: 500 g
 AX622: 600 g
 1502N/E: 1500g
 2202N/E: 2000g
 4202N/E: 4000g
 8201N/E: 8000g

Est. Weight

AX224N: 17.2 lb (7.8 kg)
 AX223N/E: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)
 AX423N/E and AX523N/E: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)
 AX622N/E, AX1502N/E, AX2202N/E,
 AX4202N/E: 14.4 lb (6.5 kg)
 AX8201N/E: 12.6 lb (5.7 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NTEP CC: 14-082
 Measurement Canada: AM-5957



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified and Measurement Canada Approved								
AX224N	220 g	0.0001 g	2 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164624	\$4,215.00
AX223N/E	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.2 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164627	\$1,915.00
AX423N/E	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164629	\$2,284.00
AX523N/E	520 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164632	\$2,537.00
AX622N/E	620 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164634	\$1,482.00
AX1502N/E	1,520 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164636	\$1,672.00
AX2202N/E	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164638	\$1,857.00
AX4202N/E	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164640	\$2,353.00
AX8201N/E	8,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	0.02 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164644	\$1,857.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$232.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$279.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00



PRECISION
ADVENTURER® Series

Standard Features

- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Space-saving, top-mounted draft shield on analytical models
- Real time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Momme, Tical, Baht, Mesghal, Tola, Custom

Operating Modes

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Check-weighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power

100 - 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50-60 HZ AC adapter

Calibration Weight

AX223: 200 g
 AX423: 400 g
 AX523: 500 g
 AX622: 600g

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Est. Weight

AX223, AX423, AX523: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AX223	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.2 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164626	\$2,179.00
AX423	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164628	\$2,627.00
AX523	520 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 x 13.39 x 9.05 in (354 x 340 x 230 mm)	164630	\$2,870.00
AX622	620 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 ix 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164633	\$1,651.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$232.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$279.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00



PRECISION
PIONEER® PX Series

Standard Features

- Easy-to-clean analytical draft shield (select models)
- Up-front level indicator
- Selectable environment settings
- Flexibility of available options
- Up-front level bubble for easy reference
- Selectable environmental settings
- Integral underweigh hook
- Standard security bracket
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Security menu lock
- Backlight display

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Carat, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pennyweight, Momme, Tael, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Newton, Custom Unit

Operating Modes

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent, Density Determination, Dynamic Weighing

Power

120 VAC adapter (220-240 VAC adapter by special order), 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time

Approx. 4 seconds

Calibration Weight

PX163/E: 100/150 g
 PX323/E: 200/300 g
 PX523/E: 200/500 g

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Est. Weight

10 lb (4.5kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
PX163/E	160 g	0.001 g	1 mg	2 mg	4.72 in (120 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 12.2 in (209 x 321 x 309 mm)	191853	\$1,161.00
PX323/E	320 g	0.001 g	1 mg	2 mg	4.72 in (120 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 12.2 in (209 x 321 x 309 mm)	191854	\$1,350.00
PX523/E	520 g	0.001 g	1 mg	2 mg	4.72 in (120 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 12.2 in (209 x 321 x 309 mm)	191855	\$1,709.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
67413	80850080	TAL software WinWedge®	\$575.00
191875	80850043	Security device for Pioneer	\$279.00
102799	80780009	Forceps, 2.75 in (70 mm)	\$31.00
102800	80780010	Forceps, 3.5 in (89 mm)	\$31.00
33455	80850364	Aluminum scoop, 1.5 in x 2 in (3.8 cm x 5.1 cm), weight 4g	\$44.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum 4 in x 3.5 in (10.2 cm x 8.9 cm), weight 24g	\$45.00
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop™ 10 in dia. x 2.5 in deep (25.4 cm dia. x 6.4 cm deep) with pouring spout, weight 145 g	\$44.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 in x 7.38 in x 1.69 in	\$89.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 in x 11 in x 3.4 in (44 cm x 28 cm x 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
156234	46001724	AC adapter (requires 156235 plug set)	\$60.00
156235	46001780	Universal plug set	\$26.00
191876	30472064	Auxiliary display AD7-RS	\$87.00
191877	80253384	Density kit	\$936.00
191878	83034024	Sinker glass for density determination	\$786.00
191879	83021085	USB interface cable	\$232.00
191880	30093334	Dust cover	\$61.00
191881	30372546	In-use cover	\$56.00



PRECISION
EXPLORER® Series

Standard Features

- Capacities from 220 g to 10.2 kg with Readability to 0.001 g
- Large, 5.7 full-color touchscreen display with intuitive set up and application software
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance
- 14 application modes, 11 weighing units and 5 display languages for a wide variety of applications
- Four programmable touchless sensors for hands-free operation
- 0.001 g models feature frameless draftshield with anti-static glass, flip-top and large side entry doors on top-mounted bearings

OPTIONS

- External calibration models available upon request

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Ingredient Costing, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power Requirements

AC adapter input: 100-240 VAC 0.6A 50-60 Hz

Stabilization Time

EX223, EX423, EX623, EX1103: ≤1.5 seconds

Calibration

AutoCal™ on Δ1.5° C temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature Range

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Est. Weight

EX223, EX423, EX623, EX1103: 21.1 lb (9.6 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX223	220 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 x 7.5 x 6.5 in	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	121195	\$3,234.00
EX423	420 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 x 7.5 x 6.5 in	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	121196	\$3,782.00
EX623	620 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 x 7.5 x 6.5 in	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	121197	\$4,621.00
EX1103	1,100 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 x 7.5 x 6.5 in	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 13.8 in (230 x 393 x 350 mm)	121198	\$5,417.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
35263	80850043	Security device for EX	\$107.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-Pin to EX	\$232.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-Pin to EX	\$232.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$60.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$26.00



PRECISION SCOUT® Series

Standard Features

- ABS housing and stainless steel pan
- Display type (SPX): backlit LCD, six-digit, seven-segment with white LED backlight
- Display type (STX): full-color touchscreen WQVGA graphic LCD

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Checkweighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Only available on STX models: Animal/Dynamic Weighing, Density Determination, Mole Weighing

Power

Multi-range, multi-plug AC power or battery (uses 4-AA batteries not included)

Stabilization Time

1 second

Typical Battery Life

SPX123, SPX223, SPX422, SPX622, SPX1202, SPX2202, SPX6201: 80 hours
SPX222, SPX421, SPX621, SPX2201, SPX8200: 120 hours

Calibration Weight

SPX123 and STX123: 100 g
SPX223, STX223: 200 g

Operating Temperature

10° C to 40° C (50° F to 104° F);
10% to 85% at 31° C, decreasing linearly to 50% at 40° C (no condensation)

Est. Weight

2.8 lb (1.24 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
LCD Model								
SPX123	120 g	0.001 g	2d	0.003 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	171984	\$812.00
SPX223	220 g	0.001 g	2d	0.001 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	171985	\$907.00
Touchscreen Model								
STX123	120 g	0.001 g	2d	0.003 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	171996	\$923.00
STX223	220 g	0.001 g	2d	0.001 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 x 8.7 x 4.1 in (202 x 222 x 103 mm)	171998	\$1,034.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	WinWedge® TAL Software	\$575.00
181878	30330714	Power supply, US plug, 110/220 VAC	\$31.00



SPX Round Pan



STX Rectangular Pan

TOPLOADER
PIONEER® PX Series

Standard Features

- Up-front level indicator
- Selectable environment settings
- Flexibility of available options
- Up-front level bubble for easy reference
- Selectable environmental settings
- Integral underweigh hook
- Standard security bracket
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Security menu lock
- Backlight display

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Carat, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pennyweight, Momme, Taels, Tical, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Newton, Custom Unit

Operating Modes

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent, Density Determination, Dynamic Weighing

Power

120 VAC adapter (220-240 VAC adapter by special order), 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time

160 g - 520 g: 2 seconds
 1,600 g - 4,200 g: One second

Operating Temperature

50°F to 86°F (10°C to 30°C)

Calibration Weight

PX1602/E: 1,000/1,500 g
 PX2202/E: 1,000/2,000 g
 PX3202/E: 2,000/3,000 g
 PX4202/E: 2,000/4,000 g
 PX2201/E: 1,000/2,000 g
 PX4201/E: 2,000/4,000 g

Est. Weight

160 g - 520 g: 10 lb (4.5 kg)
 1,600 g - 4,200 g: 7.7 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
PX1602/E	1,600 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 3.9 in (209 x 321 x 98 mm)	191856	\$1,118.00
PX2202/E	2,200 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 3.9 in (209 x 321 x 98 mm)	191857	\$1,224.00
PX3202/E	3,200 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 3.9 in (209 x 321 x 98 mm)	191858	\$1,472.00
PX4202/E	4,200 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 3.9 in (209 x 321 x 98 mm)	191859	\$1,672.00
PX2201/E	2,200 g	0.1 g	100 mg	200 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 3.9 in (209 x 321 x 98 mm)	191860	\$1,039.00
PX4201/E	4,200 g	0.1 g	100 mg	200 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 x 12.6 x 3.9 in (209 x 321 x 98 mm)	191861	\$1,197.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	TAL software WinWedge®	\$575.00
191875	80850043	Security device for Pioneer	\$279.00
102799	80780009	Forceps, 2.75 in (70 mm)	\$31.00
102800	80780010	Forceps, 3.5 in (89 mm)	\$31.00
33455	80850364	Aluminum scoop, 1.5 in x 2 in (3.8 cm x 5.1 cm), weight 4 g	\$44.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum 4 in x 3.5 in (10.2 cm x 8.9 cm), weight 24 g	\$45.00
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop™ 10 in dia. x 2.5 in deep (25.4 cm dia. x 6.4 cm deep) with pouring spout, weight 145 g	\$44.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 in x 7.38 in x 1.69 in	\$89.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 in x 11 in x 3.4 in (44 cm x 28 cm x 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
156234	46001724	AC adapter (requires 156235 plug set)	\$60.00
156235	46001780	Universal plug set	\$26.00
191876	30472064	Auxiliary display AD7-RS	\$87.00
191877	80253384	Density kit	\$936.00
191878	83034024	Sinker glass for density determination	\$786.00
191879	83021085	USB interface cable	\$232.00
191880	30093334	Dust cover	\$61.00
191881	30372546	In-use cover	\$56.00



TOPLOADER EXPLORER® Series

Standard Features

- Large, 5.7 full-color touchscreen display with intuitive set up and application software
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance
- 14 application modes, 11 weighing units and 5 display languages for a wide variety of applications
- Four programmable touchless sensors for hands-free operation

OPTIONS

- External calibration models available upon request

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Ingredient Costing, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power Requirements

AC adapter input: 100-240 VAC 0.6A 50-60 Hz

Stabilization Time

EX2202, EX4202, EX6202, EX10202, EX6201, EX10201: ≤1 seconds

Calibration

AutoCal™ on $\Delta 1.5^\circ\text{C}$ temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature Range

10°C to 30°C (50°F to 86°F)

Est. Weight

EX2202, EX4202: 15 lb (6.8 kg)
EX6202, EX10202, EX6201, EX10201: 16.3 lb (7.4 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX2202	2,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 x 7.9 in (190 x 200 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 3.9 in (230 x 393 x 98 mm)	121199	\$3,497.00
EX4202	4,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 x 7.9 in (190 x 200 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 3.9 in (230 x 393 x 98 mm)	121200	\$4,020.00
EX6202	6,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 x 7.9 in (190 x 200 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 3.9 in (230 x 393 x 98 mm)	121201	\$4,563.00
EX10202	10,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 x 7.9 in (190 x 200 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 3.9 in (230 x 393 x 98 mm)	121202	\$5,412.00
EX6201	6,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.1 g	7.5 x 7.9 in (190 x 200 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 3.9 in (230 x 393 x 98 mm)	121203	\$3,793.00
EX10201	10,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.1 g	7.5 x 7.9 in (190 x 200 mm)	9.1 x 15.5 x 3.9 in (230 x 393 x 98 mm)	121204	\$4,157.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
35263	80850043	Security device for EX	\$107.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-Pin to EX	\$232.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-Pin to EX	\$232.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$60.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$26.00



TOPLOADER ADVENTURER® Series

Standard Features

- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance
- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Real time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Check-weighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power

100 - 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50-60 HZ AC adapter

Est. Weight

AX1502, AX2202, AX4202: 14.4 lb (6.5 kg)
AX8201, AX5202: 12.6 lb (5.7 kg)

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AX1502	1,520 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164635	\$2,015.00
AX2202	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164637	\$2,147.00
AX4202	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164639	\$2,696.00
AX5202	5,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164641	\$3,054.00
AX4201	4,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	0.02 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164642	\$1,778.00
AX8201	8,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	0.02 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 x 195 mm)	13.93 x 3.94 x 9.05 in (354 x 100 x 230 mm)	164643	\$2,078.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$232.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$279.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$232.00



TOPLOADER NAVIGATOR™ XT Series

Standard Features

- Touchless IR (infrared) sensors minimize keypad use
- Program IR sensor to control zero, print tare, backlight and power functions
- Backlit 0.8 in LCD display for high visibility
- Illuminated level indicator at start-up
- Integrated transportation and calibration lock switch
- Hygienic design for easy cleanup in food, laboratory and industrial applications
- Impact-resistant ABS plastic housing with polished stainless steel spill-resistant pan
- Non-skid leveling feet

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Carat, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce, (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Display Hold, Accumulation/Totalization

Power

12 VDC 0.42 A AC adapter, 100-240 V, four C-batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time

1 second (NVT4201=1.5 seconds)

Ext. Cal. Mass (optional)

NVT2201: 2 lb (1 kg)
NVT4201: 5 lb (2 kg)
NVT6200: 10 lb (5 kg)
NVT12000: 10 lb (5 kg)
NVT2200: 20 lb (10 kg)

Operating Temperature

10° C to 40° C (50° F to 104° F) at 20%-85% RH

Est. Weight

5.1 lb (2.3 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NVT2201	2,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g/±0.2 g	9.1 x 6.9 in (230 x 174 mm)	9.5 x 9.8 x 2.9 in (240 x 250 x 74 mm)	194607	\$460.00
NVT4201	4,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g/±0.2 g	9.1 x 6.9 in (230 x 174 mm)	9.5 x 9.8 x 2.9 in (240 x 250 x 74 mm)	194608	\$575.00
NVT6200	6,200 g	1 g	1 g/±2 g	9.1 x 6.9 in (230 x 174 mm)	9.5 x 9.8 x 2.9 in (240 x 250 x 74 mm)	194609	\$575.00
NVT12000	12,000 g	1 g	1 g/±2 g	9.1 x 6.9 in (230 x 174 mm)	9.5 x 9.8 x 2.9 in (240 x 250 x 74 mm)	194610	\$622.00
NVT22000	22,000 g	1 g	1 g/±2 g	9.1 x 6.9 in (230 x 174 mm)	9.5 x 9.8 x 2.9 in (240 x 250 x 74 mm)	194611	\$744.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
118779	83032107	RS-232 interface kit, Navigator series	\$201.00
118780	83032108	USB interface kit	\$201.00
118781	83032109	Ethernet interface kit	\$201.00
194616	30467963	Carrying case	\$132.00
194615	30467987	Universal AC adapter	\$47.00



TOPLOADER SCOUT® Series

Standard Features

- ABS housing and stainless steel pan
- Display type (SPX): backlit LCD, six-digit, seven-segment with white LED backlight
- Display type (STX): full-color touchscreen WQVGA graphic LCD

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Checkweighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Only available on STX models: Animal/Dynamic Weighing, Density Determination, Mole Weighing

Power

Multi-range, multi-plug AC power or battery (uses four-AA batteries not included)

Stabilization Time

1 second

Typical Battery Life

SPX422, SPX622, SPX1202, SPX2202, SPX6201: 80 hours
SPX222, SPX421, SPX621, SPX2201, SPX8200: 120 hours

Calibration Weight

SPX222, STX222: 200 g
SPX422, SPX421, STX422, SPT421: 400 g
SPX622, SPX621, STX622, STX621: 600 g
SPX1202 and STX1202: 1,000 g
SPX2202, SPX2201, STX2202, STX2201: 2,000 g
SPX6201: 6,000 g
SPX8200: 8,000 g

Operating Temperature

10° C to 40° C (50° F to 104° F);
10% to 85% at 31° C, decreasing linearly to 50% at 40° C (no condensation)

Est. Weight

2.8 lb (1.24 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
LCD Model								
SPX222	220 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171986	\$591.00
SPX422	420 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171987	\$828.00
SPX622	620 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171988	\$971.00
SPX1202	1,200 g	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171989	\$1,108.00
SPX2202	2,200 g	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171990	\$1,245.00
SPX421	420 g	0.1 g	1d	0.1 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171991	\$326.00
SPX621	620 g	0.1 g	1d	0.1 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171992	\$482.00
SPX2201	2,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.1 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171993	\$617.00
SPX6201	6,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.2 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171994	\$1,008.00
SPX8200	8,200 g	1 g	1d	1 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171995	\$504.00



SPX Round Pan

TOPLOADER SCOUT® Series

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Touchscreen Model								
STX222	220 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	171999	\$680.00
STX422	420 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	172000	\$950.00
STX622	620 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	172001	\$1,113.00
STX1202	1,200 g	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140 mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54 mm)	172002	\$1,271.00
STX2202	2,200	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54mm)	172003	\$1,419.00
STX421	420 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54mm)	172004	\$384.00
STX621	620 g	0.1 g	1d	0.01 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54mm)	172005	\$575.00
STX2201	2,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.01 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54mm)	172006	\$728.00
STX6201	6,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.02 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54mm)	172007	\$1,150.00
STX8200	8,200 g	1 g	1d	0.01 g	6.7 x 5.5 in (170 x 140mm)	8 x 8.8 x 2.1 in (202 x 224 x 54mm)	172008	\$596.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	WinWedge® TAL Software	\$575.00
181878	30330714	Power supply, US plug, 110/220 VAC	\$31.00



STX Rectangular Pan

Standard Features

- Full 304 stainless steel housing with chemical resistant keypad
- Removable stainless steel weighing pan
- USDA approved
- Supports HACCP
- Resolutions up to 20,000d
- SmarText™ user interface
- Bright backlit LCD display
- Convenient up-front level device
- NSF listed
- NTEP CC 08-008 models available by special order

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Decimal, Pound/Ounce, Fractional Ounces (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Combined Zero/Tare, Specific Gravity

Power

120 V AC adapter (9 V DC, 0.5 A), four 1.5 Volt C batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time

<3 seconds

Battery life

V31XH202, V31XH402, V31X501: 50 hours with alkaline cells

V31XH2, V31X3, V31XH4, V31X6: 120 hours with alkaline cells

Protection Rating

IP44 (non-washdown)

Calibration

Digital external calibration

Operating Temperature

0° C to 40° C (32° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

10 lb (4.8 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NSF



Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V31XH202	200 g	0.01 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	100283	\$923.00
V31XH402	400 g	0.01 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	117790	\$1,261.00
V31X501	500 g	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	117789	\$680.00
V31XH2	2 kg	0.1 g	5.8 x 6.2 in (146 x 158 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	100284	\$923.00
V31X3	3 kg	1 g	5.8 x 6.2 in (146 x 158 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	100285	\$612.00
V31XH4	4 kg	0.1 g	5.8 x 6.2 in (146 x 158 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	117792	\$1,261.00
V31X6	6 kg	1 g	5.8 x 6.2 in (146 x 158 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	100286	\$612.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
103119	80251216	Hardshell carrying case for FD and Valor	\$159.00
102756	80251147	Sandwich pan, 11 in x 5.9 in (280 x 150 mm) for Valor Xtreme	\$104.00
102757	80251148	French fries holder pan for Valor 3000 Xtreme	\$104.00
102758	80251149	Ice cream cone holder for Valor 3000 Xtreme	\$104.00
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop™ 10 dia x 2.5 in deep (25.4 dia x 6.4 cm deep) with pouring spout, weight 145 g	\$44.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 x 11 x 3.4 in (44 x 28 x 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 x 7.4 x 1.7 in (30 x 18.7 x 4.3 cm)	\$89.00



VALOR® 3000 XTREME Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Full 304 stainless steel housing with chemical resistant keypad
- Removable stainless steel weighing pan
- USDA approved
- Supports HACCP
- NTEP CC 08-008 models available

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Decimal Ounce, Fractional Ounces, Pound/Ounces (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Combined Zero/Tare, Specific Gravity

Power

120 V AC adapter (9 V DC, 0.5 A), four 1.5 Volt C batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time

<3 seconds

Battery Life

V31XW301 and V31XW3: 50 hours with alkaline cells
V31XW6: 120 hours with alkaline cells

Protection Rating

IP65

Calibration

Digital external calibration

Operating Temperature

0° C to 40° C (32° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

10 lb (4.8 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NTEP: CC 08-008



Model	Capacity	Resolution	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V31XW301	300 g	0.1 g	5.8 x 6.2 in (146 x 158 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	100287	\$717.00
NTEP Certified						
V31XW3	3 kg	1 g	5.8 x 6.2 in (146 x 158 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	100288	\$702.00
V31XW6	6 kg	2 g	5.8 x 6.2 in (146 x 158 mm)	8.5 x 7.3 x 3 in (218 x 186 x 72 mm)	100289	\$702.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
103119	80251216	Hardshell carrying case for FD and Valor	\$159.00
102756	80251147	Sandwich pan, 11 in x 5.9 in (280 x 150 mm) for Valor Xtreme	\$104.00
102757	80251148	French fries holder pan for Valor 3000 Xtreme	\$104.00
102758	80251149	Ice cream cone holder for Valor 3000 Xtreme	\$104.00
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop™ 10 dia x 2.5 in deep (25.4 dia x 6.4 cm deep) with pouring spout, weight 145 g	\$44.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 x 11 x 3.4 in (44 x 28 x 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 x 7.4 x 1.7 in (30 x 18.7 x 4.3 cm)	\$89.00



TOPLOADER
VALOR[®] 2000 Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Front and rear dual display, 0.8 in (20.5 mm)
- Removable stainless steel platform cover
- Fast 0.5 second stabilization time
- SmarText™ interface
- Knife-proof keypad

Specifications

Weighing Units

Grams, Kilograms, Pounds, Ounces, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Weigh, Checkweigh

Power

Universal AC adapter, 12 VDC 0.7 A internal rechargeable lead acid battery

Stabilization Time

<1 second

Battery Life

50 hours with 1 hour recharge time

Protection Rating

IPX8

Safe Overload

150% of capacity

Calibration

Digital external calibration

Operating Temperature

-10° C to 40° C (14° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

8.6 lb (3.9 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V22XWE3T	3 kg	0.5 g	7.5x 9.5 in (242 x 190 mm)	10.1 x 11.3 x 4.9 in (256 x 288 x 124 mm)	102771	\$642.00
V22XWE6T	6 kg	1 g	7.5x 9.5 in (242 x 190 mm)	10.1 x 11.3 x 4.9 in (256 x 288 x 124 mm)	102772	\$642.00
V22XWE15T	15 kg	2 g	7.5x 9.5 in (242 x 190 mm)	10.1 x 11.3 x 4.9 in (256 x 288 x 124 mm)	102773	\$642.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop™ 10 dia x 2.5 in deep (25.4 dia x 6.4 cm deep) with pouring spout, weight 145 g	\$44.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 x 7.4 x 1.7 in (30 x 18.7 x 4.3 cm)	\$89.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 x 11 x 3.4 in (44 x 28 x 8.5 cm)	\$105.00



TOPLOADER COMPASS CX Series

Standard Features

- Superior RF protection
- Reliable, stable results
- CE listed and FCC Class B Part 15 operation
- Large, removable stainless steel weighing platform
- Low-profile design
- Easy operation
- Low-battery indicator
- Automatic shutoff
- Overload protection
- Push-button calibration

Specifications

Weighing Units

Grams, Pound/Ounce and Newton

Operating Modes

Weighing

Power

3 AA alkaline batteries (included) or AC adapter (not included)

Battery Life

1,000 hours

Stabilization Time

CX221, CX621: 1.5 seconds
CX1201: 2 seconds
CX2200, CX5200, CX221P, CX2200P, CX5200P: 1.5 seconds

Operating Temperature

18° C to 25° C (64° F to 77° F)

Calibration Weight

CX221: 200 g
CX621: 500 g
CX1201, CX2200: 1 kg
CX5200: 2 kg

Est. Weight

0.91 lb (0.47 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

CE Listed



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
CX221	220 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195245	\$192.00
CX621	620 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195246	\$198.00
CX1201	1,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195247	\$210.00
CX2200	2,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195248	\$192.00
CX5200	5,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195249	\$226.00
CX221P	220 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195250	\$206.00
CX2200P	2,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195251	\$207.00
CX5200P	5,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 x 5.6 in (12.7 x 14.2 cm)	5.3 x 7.9 x 1.6 in (13.5 x 20.1 x 4.1 cm)	195252	\$226.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
195254	30467763	Carrying case	\$79.00
181878	30330714	US power adapter	\$31.00
195256	30333865	AU power adapter	\$32.00
195257	30333866	EU power adapter	\$32.00
195258	30333867	UK power adapter	\$32.00
70434	80850075	Bowl, 1,050 mL	\$66.00



TOPLOADER
COMPASS CR Series

Standard Features

- Basic weighing with simple 2-button keypad
- Superior RF protection
- Large weighing platform
- Stackable design with integrated shipping lock
- Low-battery indicator
- Auto shut-off feature
- Mechanical and software overload protection
- External push-button calibration

Specifications

- Weighing Units**
 Grams, Pound/Ounces, Pennyweight, Troy Ounces
- Operating Modes**
 Weighing
- Power**
 3 AA batteries (included) (AC adapter is optional)
- Stabilization Time**
 3 seconds
- Battery Life**
 300 hours
- Operating Temperature**
 18° C to 25° C (65° F to 77° F)

Calibration Weight

- CR221: 200 g
- CR621: 500 g
- CR2200: 1 kg
- CR5200: 2 kg

Est. Weight

0.875 lb (0.4 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
CR221	220 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	± 0.1 g	5 x 5.2 in (12.7 x 13.2 cm)	5.5 x 8.1 x 1.6 in (14 x 20.6 x 4.1 cm)	195265	\$137.00
CR621	620 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	± 0.1 g	5 x 5.2 in (12.7 x 13.2 cm)	5.5 x 8.1 x 1.6 in (14 x 20.6 x 4.1 cm)	195266	\$142.00
CR2200	2,200 g	1 g	1 g	± 1 g	5 x 5.2 in (12.7 x 13.2 cm)	5.5 x 8.1 x 1.6 in (14 x 20.6 x 4.1 cm)	195267	\$137.00
CR5200	5,200 g	1 g	1 g	± 1 g	5 x 5.2 in (12.7 x 13.2 cm)	5.5 x 8.1 x 1.6 in (14 x 20.6 x 4.1 cm)	195268	\$189.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
194615	30467987	Power adapter	\$47.00
195254	30467763	Carrying case	\$79.00
70434	80850075	Bowl, 1,050 mL	\$66.00



TOPLOADER HH Series

Standard Features

- Large, 0.4 in (10.16 mm), high-contrast backlit liquid crystal display (LCD)
- Low-battery indicator
- Overload and underload indicators
- Automatic shut-off
- Protective snap-on cover
- Rugged plastic construction

Specifications

Weighing Units

Grams, Ounces, Pennyweight, Troy Ounces

Operating Modes

Weighing

Stabilization Time

3 seconds

Power

Battery operated

Maximum overload

150% of capacity

Calibration

HH1200: Factory set

HH120, HH320: Calibration with keypad

Est. Weight

0.34 lb (0.16 kg)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
HH120D	60 g/120 g	0.1 g/0.2 g	±0.1 g/±0.2 g	3.25 x 3.2 in (83 x 81 mm)	5.35 x 3.25 x 0.8 in (136 x 83 x 20 mm)	52541	\$223.00
HH120	120 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	3.25 x 3.2 in (83 x 81 mm)	5.35 x 3.25 x 0.8 in (136 x 83 x 20 mm)	64055	\$266.00
HH320	320 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	3.25 x 3.2 in (83 x 81 mm)	5.35 x 3.25 x 0.8 in (136 x 83 x 20 mm)	52540	\$330.00



TOPLOADER
YA Series

Standard Features

- Smaller size than most pocket scales allows for a comfortable fit in your pocket
- Clamshell case design protects scale during transport
- Bright blue backlit LCD display
- Automatic shutoff

Specifications

Weighing Units
Grams, Ounces, Carats, Grains

Operating Modes
Weighing

Power
Two AAA batteries

Est. Weight
0.3 lb

Calibration
External

Warranty
One-year limited warranty

Return Policy
OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Part #	List Price
YA102	100 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	103106	\$133.00
YA302	300 g	0.05 g	0.05 g	103107	\$115.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
33455	5076-00	Aluminum scoop, 1.5 x 2 in (3.8 x 5.1 cm), weight 4 g	\$44.00
33454	4590-30	Black scoop, aluminum 4 x 3.5 in (10.2 x 8.9 cm), weight 24 g	\$45.00



TOPLOADER VALOR[®] 1000 Series

Standard Features

- Removable stainless steel platform cover
- Mid-profile ABS plastic housing
- Front-mounted leveling device
- Compact footprint
- Fast response time
- Easy to clean

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes

Weigh, Accumulate, Checkweigh

Power

Universal AC adapter included (9 V DC 500 mA)
Four D Cell Alkaline batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time

≤1.5 seconds

Scale Overload

120% of capacity

Decimal Ounce

V12P3: 105 oz x 0.02 oz
V12P6: 210 oz x 0.05 oz
V12P15: 520 oz x 0.1 oz
V12P30: 1058 oz x 0.5 oz

Decimal Pound

V12P3: 6.6 lb x 0.001 lb
V12P6: 13 lb x 0.002 lb
V12P15: 33 lb x 0.01 lb
V12P30: 66 lb x 0.02 lb

Grams

V12P3: 3,000 g x 0.5 g
V12P6: 6,000 g x 1 g
V12P15: 15,000 g x 2 g
V12P30: 30,000 g x 5 g

Operating Temperature

32° F to 104° F (0° C to 40° C) at 10% to 95% relative humidity non-condensing, up to 2.5 miles/4,000 m above sea level

Est. Weight

8.8 lb (4.0 kg)

Battery life

1,500 hours (with/without backlight on)

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals

NSF



Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V12P3	3 kg	0.5 g	7.5 x 9.8 in (190 x 250 mm)	10.1 x 11 x 4.8 in (256 x 280 x 121 mm)	205019	\$245.00
V12P6	6 kg	1 g	7.5 x 9.8 in (190 x 250 mm)	10.1 x 11 x 4.8 in (256 x 280 x 121 mm)	205020	\$245.00
V12P15	15 kg	2 g	7.5 x 9.8 in (190 x 250 mm)	10.1 x 11 x 4.8 in (256 x 280 x 121 mm)	205021	\$245.00
V12P30	30 kg	5 g	7.5 x 9.8 in (190 x 250 mm)	10.1 x 11 x 4.8 in (256 x 280 x 121 mm)	205023	\$245.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop™ 10 dia x 2.5 in deep (25.4 dia x 6.4 cm deep) with pouring spout, weight 145 g	\$44.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 x 7.4 x 1.7 in (30 x 18.7 x 4.3 cm)	\$89.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 x 11 x 3.4 in (44 x 28 x 8.5 cm)	\$105.00



HIGH CAPACITY EXPLORER® Series

Standard Features

- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance
- Touchless IR (infrared) sensors minimize keypad use
- Program IR sensor to control operations including print, tare and other selectable functions
- Color VGA, 5.7-in display with icons for simple menu navigation
- Multiple application modes designed for versatility
- Robust IP 54 die-cast metal bottom housing with stainless steel pan
- Integral weigh below hook
- ENERGY STAR qualified adapter

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Counting, Animal/Dynamic Weighing, Checkweighing, Percent Weighing, Filling, Parts Counting, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Ingredient Costing, SQC

Power

AC adapter input: 100-240 VAC 0.6A 50-60 Hz

Stabilization Time

1 second

Calibration

AutoCal™ on $\Delta 1.5^\circ\text{C}$ temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature

-10°C to 60°C (14°F to 140°F)

Est. Weight

25 lb (12.5 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Ex12001	12,000 g	0.1 g	± 0.1 g	± 0.2 g	14.84 x 12.24 in (377 x 311 mm)	14.84 x 4.72 x 17.44 in (377 x 120 x 443 mm)	157235	\$4,595.00
Ex24001	24,000 g	0.1 g	± 0.1 g	± 0.2 g	14.84 x 12.24 in (377 x 311 mm)	14.84 x 4.72 x 17.44 in (377 x 120 x 443 mm)	157236	\$5,597.00
Ex35001	35,000 g	0.1 g	± 0.1 g	± 0.2 g	14.84 x 12.24 in (377 x 311 mm)	14.84 x 4.72 x 17.44 in (377 x 120 x 443 mm)	157237	\$6,573.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
157238	30078082	Tower mount display	\$184.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-pin to EX	\$232.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 cable, PC 9-pin to EX	\$232.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$60.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$26.00



MECHANICAL TRIPLE BEAM

Standard Features

- Notched and tiered beams for easy reading
- Positive poise positioning for repeatability
- Magnetically damped
- Zero adjust compensator
- Optional tare beam vernier dial

Specifications

Tare Range

710-T0: 225 g
760-00: 225 g

Pan Design

710-00: Stainless steel pan
710-T0: Stainless steel pan with tare
720-00: Polypropylene scoop
750-S0: Stainless steel plate
760-00: Stainless steel plate with tare
720-S0: Stainless steel scoop

Calibration

Front beam: 10 x 0.1 g
Middle beam: 500 x 100 g
Rear beam: 100 x 10 g

Est. Weight

8 lb

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
710-00	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33350	\$339.00
710-T0	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33351	\$413.00
720-00	610 g	0.1 g	-	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33352	\$397.00
750-S0	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33355	\$187.00
760-00	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33357	\$349.00
720-S0	610 g	0.1 g	-	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33353	\$461.00
730-00	610 g	0.1 g	-	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33354	\$498.00
1650-00*	610 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33361	\$436.00
1650-W0*	2,610 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33362	\$503.00
1610-00*	610 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	33360	\$503.00
TP2611	2,610 g	0.1 g	5.8 x 5.8 in (147 x 147 mm)	18 x 12 x 9 in (457 x 305 x 229 mm)	103109	\$268.00

*Dial-O-Gram models

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
33417	80780011	Rod and clamp assembly	\$89.00
33446	80780014	Polypropylene scoop, 12 x 6 x 2.75 in (304 x 152 x 70 mm) footed and counterweighted for balance without tare	\$89.00
33447	80780015	Stainless steel scoop, 12 x 6 x 2.75 in (304 x 152 x 70 mm) footed and counterweighted for balance without tare	\$157.00
33448	80780016	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop®, 10 in (254 mm) dia. x 2.5 in (70 mm) deep with pouring spout and counterweight	\$142.00
33463	80780017	Vinyl dust cover	\$48.00
33414	80780108	Attachment weight set, metric	\$87.00



HARVARD TRIP BALANCE

Standard Features

- Highly versatile, rugged, and accurate
- Two-pan design ideal for comparative weighing
- Built-in sliding masses
- Roberval principle
- Magnetic damping
- Comparative weighing

Specifications

Pan Design

Two pan design; stainless steel plate

Calibration

Top beam 10 lb x 0.1 lb; Bottom beam 200 g x 10 g

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
1450-SD	2,000 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	25 x 18 x 22 in (160 x 240 x 140 mm)	33364	\$453.00
1550-SD	2,000 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	25 x 18 x 22 in (160 x 240 x 140 mm)	33367	\$485.00
1560-SD	2,000 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	25 x 18 x 22 in (160 x 240 x 140 mm)	33368	\$507.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
33461	80850262	Vinyl dust cover for Harvard Trip Balances	\$48.00
33417	80780011	Rod and clamp assembly for Triple Beam or Harvard Trip	\$89.00



DIAL-O-GRAM[®] AND CENT-O-GRAM[®]**Standard Features**

- 0.01 g or 0.1 g sensitivity
- Equipped for specific gravity weighing
- Four-tiered notched beams
- Easy-to-read vernier dial on model 310
- See-through poise on model 311
- High precision and remarkable value
- Three-point beam eliminates need for level adjustment
- Quick-zeroing with zero adjust knob

Specifications**Operating Mode**

310-00: Dial
311-00: Poise

Platform

Stainless steel (removable) 3.5 x 0.5 in (89 x 13 mm)

Est. Weight

5 lb (2.3 kg)

Calibration

Front beam: 225 g tare
Middle beam: 500 g x 100 g
Rear beam: 100 g x 10 g
Dial: 10 g x 0.1 g

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
310-00	310 g	0.01 g	6 in (152 mm)	33371	\$491.00
311-00	311 g	0.01 g	6 in (152 mm)	33370	\$406.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
33420	80780018	Test tube kit	\$48.00
33462	80780005	Vinyl dust cover	\$48.00
Additional OHAUS Mechanical Balance Accessories			
33414	80780108	Metric attachment mass set	\$87.00
33450	80780006	Polypropylene scoop, 12 in x 6 in 2.75 in (304 x 152 x 70 mm) footed, tare 125 g	\$43.00
33451	80850359	Polypropylene Maxi-Scoop [®] , 10 in (254 mm) dia. x 2.5 in (63 mm) D with pouring spout	\$44.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum, 4 in x 3.5 in (102 x 89 mm)	\$45.00
33455	80850364	Aluminum scoop, 1.5 in x 2 in (38 x 51 mm)	\$44.00



MECHANICAL FIELD TEST SCALE

Standard Features

- Affordable compact industrial scale
- Large, stabilized pan can hold oversized samples without tipping
- Readings up to 500 g are taken from a single sliding-weight beam, while a set of slotted weights, stored in the base, can extend the capacity up to 36 lb

Specifications

Operating Mode

Poise

Platform

11 in (279 mm)

Calibration

Bottom beam: 500 g x 5 g
Top beam: 1 lb x 0.01 lb

Est. Weight

12 lb (5.4 kg)

Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
2400-11	16 kg	5 g	11 in (279 mm)	33379	\$1,804.00
2400-12	36 lb	0.01 lb	11 in (279 mm)	33380	\$1,867.00



MECHANICAL HEAVY DUTY SOLUTION

Standard Features

- Sets an industry standard for precision in high-capacity weighing
- Durable enough to resist corrosion
- Sensitive enough to weigh with a feather's touch
- Large stainless steel platform
- Lockable tare for containers up to 2,270 g
- Self-aligning bearings assure a long, maintenance-free life

Specifications

Operating Mode

Poise

Platform

11 in (279 mm)

Calibrations

Front beam: 100 g x 1 g
Rear beam: 1000 g x 100 g

Est. Weight

42 lb

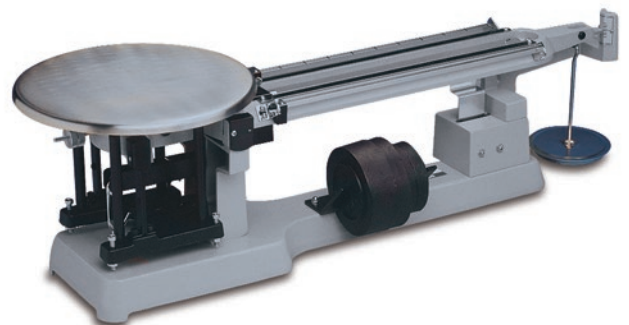
Warranty

Five-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
1119-DO	20 kg	1 g	11 in (279 mm)	33378	\$2,912.00



Standard Features

- Fast halogen heating element provides uniform infrared heating and durability for extended use
- Superior weighing performance with readability up to 0.001 g, 0.01% moisture
- Powerful software for simple operation
- Large, backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) for easy viewing (MB23, MB27)
- Bright, easy-to-read touchscreen display (MB90, MB120)
- GLP/GMP compliant format when printed results are required
- RS-232 port for easy communication with printer or PC
- Multi-language display text (English, Spanish, French)

Specifications

Moisture Range

110 g: 0.1% to 100%
 90 g: 0.05% to 100%
 90 g: 0.01% to 100%
 120 g: 0.01% to 100% (0.01% to 100% for regain mode)

Power

120 V AC Adapter

Heater Type

110 g: Infrared (no glass)
 90 g - 120 g: Halogen

Timer

110 g - 90 g: 1-99 minutes, 30 second increments to 60 minutes
 90 g: 1-120 minutes in 30 seconds to 60 minute increments, 1 minute increments from 60-120 minutes
 120 g: 1-120 minutes in 10 second increments

Operating Temperature

110 g - 90 g: 5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)
 90g - 120g: 10° C to 40° C (50° F to 104° F)

Temperature Settings

110 g - 90 g: 50° C to 160° C x 5° C (increments)
 90 g: 40° C to 200° C x 1° C
 120 g: 40° C to 230° C x 1° C

Est. Weight

14 lb (6.3 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

OHAUS Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
83999801	110 g	0.01 g	3 g sample-0.3% 10 g sample-0.1%	Ø 9 cm (3.5 in)	7.5 x 6.0 x 14 in (191 x 152 x 356 mm)	109522	\$3,476.00
30251683	90 g	0.001 g	3 g sample-0.2% 10 g sample-0.05%	Ø 9 cm (3.5 in)	6.5 x 5 x 11 in (165 x 127 x 279 mm)	178254	\$3,476.00
30241164	90 g	0.001 g	3 g sample-0.18% 10 g sample-0.02%	Ø 9 cm (3.5 in)	8.3 x 7.7 x 14 in (211 x 196 x 356 mm)	178255	\$4,658.00
30241165	120 g	0.001 g	3 g sample-0.05% 10 g sample-0.015%	Ø 9 cm (3.5 in)	8.3 x 7.7 x 14 in (211 x 196 x 356 mm)	178256	\$5,913.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
70401	11113857	Temperature calibration kit	\$695.00
70402	80850087	Pads, glass fiber, 200/box	\$124.00
70403	80850086	Sample pans, 80/box, 90 mm diameter	\$79.00
70404	80850088	Reusable sample pans, 3/box	\$243.00
70406	80500525	Cable, 9-pin serial extension	\$232.00
191875	80850043	Security device	\$279.00
67413	80850080	WinWedge® TAL Software	\$575.00



ULTRA-MICRO / MICRO CUBIS® II Series MCA

Standard Features

- Large, high-end, 7in color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- M/DH: Automatic glass draft shield
- F: Manual stainless steel draft shield

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 7 seconds
6.6S-2S00-M/F, 3.6P-2S00-M: 5 seconds
66S-000-DH, 66P-000-DH, 36S-000-DH, 36P-000-DH: 3.5 seconds

Calibration Weight

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 2 g
6.6S-2S00-M/F: 5 g
3.6P-2S00-M: 3 g
66S-000-DH, 66P-000-DH: 50 g (E2)
36S-000-DH, 36P-000-DH: 20 g (E2)

Weighing Chamber (W x D x H)

8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

30 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Cubis II								
MCA2.7S- 2S00-M	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 0.8 in (20 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195682	\$39,965.00
MCA2.7S- 2S00-F	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm) H	195685	\$41,030.00
MCA6.6S- 2S00-M	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195687	\$31,425.00
MCA6.6S- 2S00-F	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm)	195690	\$32,495.00
MCA3.6P- 2S00-M	1.1 g / 2.1 g / 3.1 g	0.001 mg / 0.002 mg / 0.005 mg	0.003 /0.004 / 0.005 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195692	\$24,235.00
Cubis I								
MSA66S-000-DH	61 g	0.001 mg	0.0015 mg/ 0.004 mg	0.020 mg	1.18 in/1.97 in (30 mm/50 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186390	\$40,165.00
MSA66P-000-DH	12 g/61 g	0.001 mg/ 0.01 mg	0.002 mg/ 0.010 mg	0.020 mg	1.18 in/1.97 in (30 mm/50 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186391	\$36,815.00
MSA36S-000-DH	31 g	0.001 mg	0.0015 mg/ 0.002 mg	0.015 mg	1.18 in (30 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186392	\$34,800.00
MSA36P-000-DH	6 g/31 g	0.001/0.01 mg	0.0015 mg/ 0.008 mg	0.015 mg	1.18 in (30 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186394	\$30,085.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-Pin connection with PS2 port (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00



ULTRA-MICRO / MICRO
CUBIS® II Series MCE

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation
- Fast stabilization time
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Underweigh hook included

OPTIONS

- Bluetooth® wireless technology

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 7 seconds
 6.6S-2S00-M/F, 3.6P-2S00-M: 5 seconds

Calibration Weight

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 2 g
 6.6S-2S00-M/F: 5 g
 3.6P-2S00-M: 3 g

Weighing Chamber (W x D x H)

8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

30 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE2.7S- 2S00-M	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 0.8 in (20 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195680	\$39,135.00
MCE2.7S- 2S00-F	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm) H	195683	\$40,200.00
MCE6.6S- 2S00-M	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195686	\$30,595.00
MCE6.6S- 2S00-F	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm)	195689	\$31,660.00
MCE3.6P- 2S00-M	1.1 g / 2.1 g / 3.1 g	0.001 mg / 0.002 mg / 0.005 mg	0.003/0.004/ 0.005 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 x 12.72 x 3.46 in 192 mm x 323 mm x 88 mm Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195693	\$23,400.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-Pin connection with PS2 port (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00



SEMI-MICRO CUBIS® II MCA Series

Standard Features

- Large, high-end, 7in color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Underweigh hook included
- Manual glass draft shield

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Calibration Weight

225S, 225P: 200 g
125P: 100 g

Stabilization Time

225S, 225P, 125P: 2 seconds

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

30 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA225S	220 g	0.01 mg	0.025 mg	0.1 mg	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195698	\$14,790.00
MCA225P	60/120/220 g	0.01/0.02/ 0.05 mg	0.015/0.04 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195802	\$12,875.00
MCA125P	60/120 g	0.01/0.1 mg	0.015/0.06 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195803	\$9,595.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port	Consult



SEMI-MICRO CUBIS® II MCE Series

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Underweigh hook included
- Manual glass draft shield

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Calibration Weight

225S, 225P: 200 g
125P: 100 g

Stabilization Time

225S, 225P, 125P: 2 seconds

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

30 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE225S	220 g	0.01 mg	0.025 mg	0.1 mg	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in 410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195694	\$13,965.00
MCE225P	60/120/220 g	0.01/0.02/ 0.05 mg	0.015/0.04 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in 410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195797	\$12,045.00
MCE125P	60/120 g	0.01/0.1 mg	0.015/0.06 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in 410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195798	\$8,765.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port	Consult



Standard Features

- Color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Simple touch technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Integrated level-control
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date
- Time and Date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- Analytical draft support ring

Specifications**Operating Modes**

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting, Percent Weighing, Averaging

Units of Measure

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal and Newton

Display Type

LCD

Power

12-15 V DC, 4.5 W
AC adapter, 115 V-240 V

Frequency

50-60 Hz

Minimum Weight per USP

Secura 125-1S, Secura 225D-1: 25 mg
Secura 324-1S: 160 mg

External Calibration Weight

Quintix 65-1S: 50 g
Quintix 125D-1S: 100 g
Secura 125-1S: 100 g
Secura 225D-1S: 200 g

Stabilization Time (typical)

Quintix 65-1S: 6 seconds
Quintix 125D-1S: 6/2 seconds
Secura 125-1S: 6 seconds
Secura 225D-1S: 6/2 seconds
Secura 324-1S: 2 seconds

Operating Humidity

Less than 95% RH

Operating Temperature

5° C to 45° C (41° F to 113° F)

Est. Weight

18 lb (7.8 kg)

Warranty

Two-year manufacturer warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Quintix									
QUINTIX165-1S	60 g	0.01 mg	0.04 mg	0.1 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.5 in (80 mm)	14.8 x 8.4 x 12.4 in (376 x 214 x 316 mm)	170634	\$6,165.00
QUINTIX125D-1S	60 g/120 g	0.01/0.1 mg	0.04/0.07 mg	0.1/0.2 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.5 in (80 mm)	14.8 x 8.4 x 12.4 in (376 x 214 x 316 mm)	170635	\$6,425.00
Secura									
SECURA125-1S	60 g/120 g	0.01/0.1 mg	0.001 g	0.1 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.15 in (80 mm)	14.8 x 8.4 x 12.4 in (376 x 214 x 316 mm)	170636	\$7,075.00
SECURA225D-1S	120 g/220 g	0.01/0.1 mg	0.001 g	0.1/0.2 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.15 in (80 mm)	14.8 x 8.4 x 12.4 in (376 x 214 x 316 mm)	170380	\$7,430.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$64.00



Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

QUINTIX AND SECURA OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- Analytical draft support ring

Specifications**Operating Modes**

Mass unit conversion, Counting, Percent Weighing, Averaging

Units

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal and Newton

Display Type

LCD

Power Requirements

10-20 V, AC adapter, 115 V-240 V

Frequency

50-60 Hz

Calibration Weight

124-1S: 100 g
224-1S, 213-1S, 313-1S: 200 g
513-1S: 500 g
324-1S: 300 g

Stabilization Time (typical)

3 seconds

Operating Humidity

Less than 95% RH

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Est. Weight

11 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty

Two-year manufacturer warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Practum									
PRACTUM124-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.3 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153983	\$2,790.00
PRACTUM224-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.3 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153984	\$3,065.00
Quintix									
QUINTIX124-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153992	\$3,895.00
QUINTIX224-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153993	\$4,410.00
Secura									
SECURA124-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	154005	\$4,320.00
SECURA224-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	154006	\$4,790.00
SECURA324-1S	320 g	0.1 mg	0.001 g	0.3 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.54 in (90 mm)	14.8 x 8.4 x 12.4 in (376 x 214 x 316 mm)	170637	\$5,640.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110-240 V, six power plugs	\$61.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$64.00



ANALYTICAL CUBIS® II MCA Series

Standard Features

- 7 in color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Modular design
- User-configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Underweigh hook included
- Manual glass draft shield

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms. (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time

1 second

Calibration Weight

124S: 100 g
224S: 200 g
324S / P: 300 g
524S / P: 500 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

30 lb

Warranty

Two-year Limited Warranty

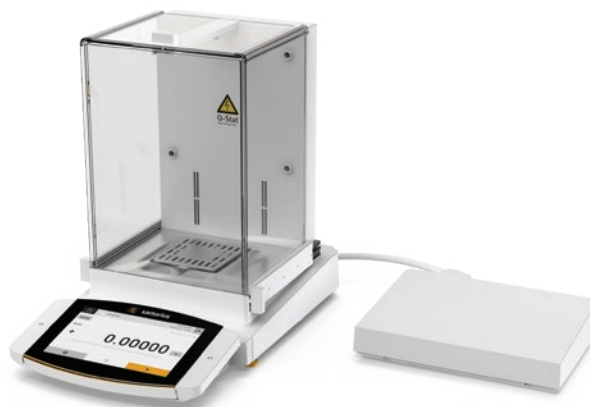
Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA with TFT Color Touchscreen									
MCA324P	80/160/320 g	0.1/0.2/0.5 mg	0.1/0.2/0.4 mg	0.5 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195805	\$8,745.00
MCA524P	120/240/520 g	0.1/0.2/0.5 mg	0.1/0.2/0.5 mg	0.5 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195804	\$9,595.00
MCA124S	120 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195702	\$7,450.00
MCA224S	220 g	0.1 mg	0.07 mg	0.2 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195701	\$8,810.00
MCA324S	320 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.3 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195700	\$9,740.00
MCA524S	520 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.4 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195699	\$11,545.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port	Consult



ANALYTICAL CUBIS® II MCE Series

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art TFT touchscreen operation
- Modular design
- User-configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Underweigh hook included
- Manual glass draft shield

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms. (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time

1 second

Calibration Weight

124S: 100 g
224S: 200 g
324S/P: 300 g
524S/P: 500 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

30 lb

Warranty

Two-year Limited Warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE with TFT Touchscreen									
MCE324P	80/160/320 g	0.1/0.2/0.5 mg	0.1/0.2/0.4 mg	0.5 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195801	\$7,910.00
MCE524P	120/240/520 g	0.1/0.2/0.5 mg	0.1/0.2/0.5 mg	0.5 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195800	\$8,765.00
MCE124S	120 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195697	\$6,620.00
MCE224S	220 g	0.1 mg	0.07 mg	0.2 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195696	\$7,975.00
MCE324S	320 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.3 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195695	\$8,905.00
MCE524S	520 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.4 mg	8 x 8 x 10.2 in (205 x 205 x 261mm)	3.3 x 3.3 in (85 x 85 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 14.6 in (410 x 249 x 370.4 mm)	195799	\$10,720.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port	Consult



ANALYTICAL
ENTRIS II Series Basic Essential

Standard Features

- Backlit LED Touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Power

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V, US plug

Stabilization Time

2.5 seconds

Operating Humidity

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Calibration Weight

BCE64I-1S: 50 g
 BCE124I-1S: 100 g
 BCE224I-1S: 200 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

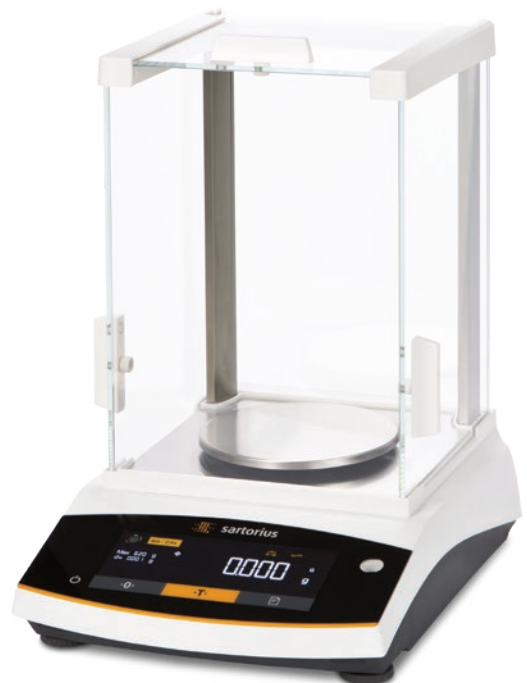
Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE64I-1S	60 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 13 in (230 x 303 x 330 mm)	197392	\$2,465.00
BCE124I-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 13 in (230 x 303 x 330 mm)	197393	\$2,795.00
BCE224I-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 13 in (230 x 303 x 330 mm)	197394	\$3,135.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,330.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$38.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$43.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (for YDP20 printer)	\$71.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$55.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$61.00



ANALYTICAL ENTRIS II Series Basic Advanced

Standard Features

- Graphical Touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Tons, Pounds, Ounces, Newton

Operating Modes

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion, Mixing, Statistics, Components, Animal Weighing, Checkweighing, Peak Hold and Pipette Test

Power

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V, US plug

Stabilization Time

BCA64I-1S, BCA124I-1S: 2.5 seconds
BCA224I-1S: 1.3 seconds
BCA324I-1S: 1.0 seconds

Calibration Weight

BCA64I-1S: 50 g
BCA124I-1S: 100 g
BCA224I-1S, BCA324I-1S: 200 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Operating Humidity

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Est. Weight

13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCA64I-1S	60 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202468	\$3,585.00
BCA124I-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202469	\$3,915.00
BCA224I-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202471	\$4,345.00
BCA324I-1S	320 g	0.1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202473	\$4,780.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,330.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$38.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$43.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (for YDP20 printer)	\$71.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$55.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$61.00





Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date
- Sqmin safety program
- Analytical draft support ring

Specifications

Weighing Units

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting, Percent Weighing, Averaging

Units of Measure

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal and Newton

Display Type

LCD

AC Power Requirements

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V

Frequency

50-60 Hz

Stabilization Time (typical)

3 seconds

Operating Humidity

Less than 95% RH

External Calibration Weight

224-1NUS, 313-1NUS: 200 g
613-1NUS: 500 g
1102-1NUS, 1103-1NUS: 1,000 g
3102-1NUS: 3000g
6101-1NUS, 6102-1NUS: 6000g

Operating Temperature

50° F to 86° F (10° C to 30° C)

Est Weight

9 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Approvals

NTEP CC: 21-013



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
SECURA224-1NUS	220 g	0.1 g	0.5 mg	1 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207602	\$4,790.00
SECURA313-1NUS	310 g	0.001 g	0.5 mg	2 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207603	\$2,875.00
SECURA613-1NUS	610 g	0.001 g	0.5 mg	2 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207604	\$3,835.00
SECURA1102-1NUS	1,100 g	0.01 g	5 mg	0.02 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207605	\$2,515.00
SECURA1103-1NUS	1,100 g	0.001 g	0.5 mg	2 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207606	\$5,585.00
SECURA3102-1NUS	3,100 g	0.01 g	5 mg	0.02 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207607	\$3,240.00
SECURA6101-1NUS	6,100 g	0.1 g	50 mg	0.1 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207608	\$2,765.00
SECURA6102-1NUS	6,100 g	0.01 g	5 mg	0.02 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	207609	\$3,955.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110-240 V, six power plugs	\$61.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$64.00





Standard Features

- Backlit LED Touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232
- Weigh below hook
- NTEP Certified

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommes, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Tons, Pounds, Ounces, Newton

Applications

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Display Type

Backlit LCD, 15 mm digits

Operating Humidity

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Operating Temperature

41° F to 104° F (5° C to 40° C)

External Calibration Weight

BCE124-1NUS: 100 g
 BCE224-1NUS, BCE324-1NUS: 200 g
 BCE623-1NUS, BCE653-1NUS, BCE622-1NUS, BCE1202-1NUS: 500 g
 BCE3202-1NUS, BCE4202-1NUS, BCE5201-1NUS, BCE6202-1NUS: 5,000 g

Stabilization Time (Typical)

2.5 seconds

Est. Weight

13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Pan Type

Stainless steel

AC Power Requirements

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V, US plug

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty



Model	Capacity	Readability	NTEP Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE124-1NUS	120 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208212	\$2,465.00
BCE224-1NUS	220 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208213	\$2,795.00
BCE324-1NUS	320 g	1 mg	10 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208214	\$1,450.00
BCE623-1NUS	620 g	1 mg	10 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208215	\$2,125.00
BCE653-1NUS	650 g	1 mg	10 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208216	\$2,355.00
BCE622-1NUS	620 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208217	\$1,120.00
BCE1202-1NUS	1200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208218	\$1,345.00
BCE3202-1NUS	3200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208219	\$1,565.00
BCE4202-1NUS	4200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208220	\$1,795.00
BCE5201-1NUS	5200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208221	\$2,355.00
BCE6202-1NUS	6200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	208222	\$1,345.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,330.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$38.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$43.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (for YDP20 printer)	\$71.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$55.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$61.00



PRECISION
CUBIS® II Series MCA

Standard Features

- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Underweigh hook included
- Manual glass draft shield
- Choice of display
- MCA - Large, high-end, 7in color touch-screen TFT display in 16:9 format

OPTIONS

- Bluetooth® wireless technology

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter (auto ranging)

Stabilization Time

3203S, 2203S, 2203P, 1203S, 5203S, 5203P: 1 second
 623S, 623P, 323S: 0.8 seconds

Calibration Weight

3203S, 2203S: 2,000 g
 2203P, 1203S: 1,000 g
 5203S, 5203P: 500 g
 623S, 623P: 500 g
 323S: 200 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

17 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

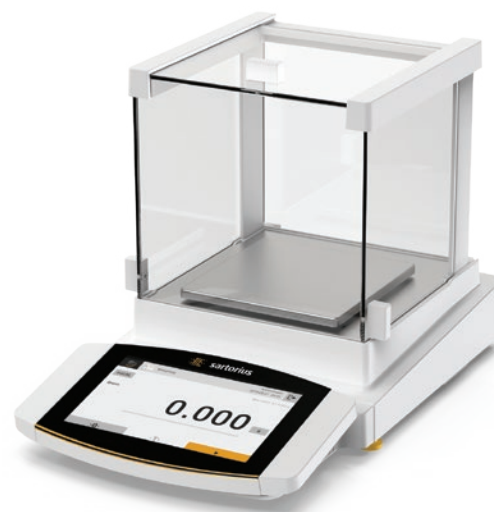
Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA623P	150/300/620 g	1, 2, 5 mg	1/2/4 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195811	\$6,485.00
MCA323S	320 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195716	\$6,365.00
MCA623S	620 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195715	\$7,250.00
MCA1203S	1,200 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195713	\$9,010.00
MCA2203P	1,010/2,200 g	1/10 mg	1/6 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195809	\$9,840.00
MCA2203S	2,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	3 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195712	\$10,145.00
MCA3203S	3,200 g	1 mg	1/6 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195711	\$9,630.00
MCA5203S	5,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195714	\$11,925.00
MCA5203P	5,200/2,400/ 1,200 g	5/2/1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195810	\$11,410.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DA, DR, DI or DU	Other draft shields available	Consult



PRECISION
CUBIS® II Series MCE

Standard Features

- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Underweigh hook included
- Manual glass draft shield
- Choice of display
- MCE - State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation

OPTIONS

- Bluetooth® wireless technology

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power

120 V AC adapter (auto ranging)

Stabilization Time

3203S, 2203S, 2203P, 1203S, 5203S, 5203P: 1 second
 623S, 623P, 323S: 0.8 seconds

Calibration Weight

3203S, 2203S: 2,000 g
 2203P, 1203S: 1,000 g
 5203S, 5203P: 500 g
 623S, 623P: 500 g
 323S: 200 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

17 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

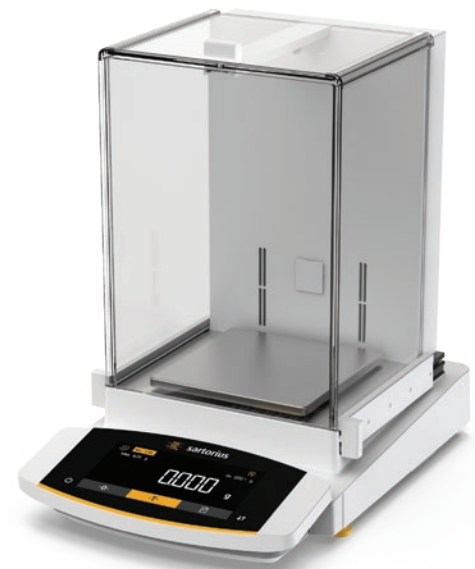
Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE323S	320 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195709	\$5,540.00
MCE623P	150/300/ 620 g	1, 2, 5 mg	1/2/4 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195808	\$5,655.00
MCE623S	620 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195707	\$6,415.00
MCE5203P	5,200/2,400/ 1,200 g	5/2/1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195807	\$10,575.00
MCE5203S	5,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195706	\$11,095.00
MCE1203S	1,200 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195705	\$8,175.00
MCE2203P	1,010/2,200 g	1/10 mg	1/6 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195806	\$9,010.00
MCE2203S	2,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	3 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195704	\$9,315.00
MCE3203S	3,200 g	1 mg	1/6 mg	5 mg	5.5 x 5.5 in (140 x 140 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 11 in (410 x 249 x 281.4 mm)	195703	\$9,630.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DA, DR, DI or DU	Other draft shields available	Consult



Standard Features

- Backlit LED Touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232
- Weigh below hook

Specifications**Weighing Units**

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Power

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V, US plug

Stabilization Time

BCE223I-1S: 1.3 seconds
 BCE323I-1S: 1.1 seconds
 BCE423I-1S, BCE623I-1S, BCE622I-1S: 1.0 seconds
 BCE653I-1S: 1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Calibration Weight

BCE223I-1S, BCE323I-1S, BCE423I-1S: 200 g
 BCE623I-1S, BCE653I-1S: 500 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE223I-1S	220 g	0.001 g	±1mg	±2mg	4.7 in (120mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136mm)	197395	\$1,565.00
BCE323I-1S	320 g	0.001 g	±1mg	±2mg	4.7 in (120mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136mm)	197396	\$1,795.00
BCE423I-1S	420 g	0.001 g	±1mg	±2mg	4.7 in (120mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136mm)	197397	\$2,235.00
BCE623I-1S	620 g	0.001 g	±1mg	±2mg	4.7 in (120mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136mm)	197398	\$2,465.00
BCE653I-1S	650 g	0.001 g	±1mg	±2mg	4.7 in (120mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 3.4 in (230 x 303 x 87mm)	197400	\$2,685.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,330.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$38.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$43.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (for YDP20 printer)	\$71.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$55.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$61.00



PRECISION
ENTRIS II Series Basic Advanced

Standard Features

- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion, Mixing, Statistics, Components, Animal Weighing, Checkweighing, Peak Hold and Pipette Test

Power

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V, US plug

Stabilization Time

BCA223I-1S: 2.5 seconds
 BCA323I-1S: 1.1 seconds
 BCA423I-1S, BCA623I-1S: 1.0 seconds
 BCA1203I-1S: 1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Calibration Weight

BCA223I-1S, BCA323I-1S: 200 g
 BCA423I-1S, BCA623I-1S, BCA1203I-1S: 500 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

BCA223I-1S, BCA323I-1S,
 BCA423I-1S: 13.7 lb (6.2 kg)
 BCA623I-1S: 13.9 lb (6.3 kg)
 BCA1203I-1S: 12 lb (5.4 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCA223I-1S	220 g	1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202470	\$2,285.00
BCA323I-1S	320 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202472	\$2,500.00
BCA423I-1S	420 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202474	\$2,715.00
BCA623I-1S	620 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202475	\$3,260.00
BCA1203I-1S	1,200 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 x 19.49 x 15.75 in (52.5 x 49.5 x 40 cm)	202478	\$4,345.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,330.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$38.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$43.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (for YDP20 printer)	\$71.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$55.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$61.00



Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

QUINTIX AND SECURA OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- RS-232 interface cable

Specifications**Operating Modes**

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting,
Percent Weighing, Averaging

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce,
Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain,
Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China
Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal
and Newton

Power Requirements

AC adapter, 115-240 VAC

Frequency

50-60 Hz

Display Type

LCD

External Calibration Weight

PRACTUM/ QUINTIX/ SECURA213-1S: 200 g
PRACTUM/ QUINTIX/ SECURA313-1S: 200 g
QUINTIX/ SECURA513-1S: 500 g

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Stabilization Time (typical)

3 seconds

Operating Humidity

Less than 95% RH

Est.Weight

4.5 kg (11 lb)

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Practum									
PRACTUM213-1S	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	3 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	153985	\$1,590.00
PRACTUM313-1S	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	3 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	153986	\$1,710.00
Quintix									
QUINTIX213-1S	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	153994	\$2,305.00
QUINTIX313-1S	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	153995	\$2,465.00
QUINTIX513-1S	510 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	153996	\$3,335.00
Secura									
SECURA213-1S	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	154007	\$2,645.00
SECURA313-1S	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	154008	\$2,875.00
SECURA513-1S	510 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	120 mm (4.75 in)	209 mm (7.9 in)	360 x 216 x 320 mm (14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in)	154009	\$3,600.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110-240 V, six power plugs	\$61.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$64.00



Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

QUINTIX AND SECURA OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- Legal for Trade models available

Specifications

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting, Percent Weighing, Averaging

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal and Newton

Display Type

LCD

AC Power Requirements

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V

Frequency

50-60 Hz

External Calibration Weight

612-1S: 500 g
1102-1S: 1,000 g
2102-1S: 2,000 g
5101-1S, 5100-1S: 5,000 g

Stabilization Time (typical)

3 seconds

Operating Humidity

Less than 95% RH

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Est Weight

9 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Practum								
PRACTUM612-1S	610 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±30 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153987	\$1,250.00
PRACTUM1102-1S	1,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±30 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153988	\$1,380.00
PRACTUM2102-1S	2,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±30 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153989	\$1,440.00
PRACTUM5101-1S	5,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.3 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153991	\$1,470.00
PRACTUM5100-1S	5,100 g	1.0 g	1.0 g	±3.0 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153990	\$1,135.00
Quintix								
QUINTIX612-1S	610 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153998	\$1,945.00
QUINTIX1102-1S	1,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	153999	\$2,205.00
QUINTIX2102-1S	2,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	154000	\$2,465.00
QUINTIX3102-1S	3,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	154001	\$2,725.00
QUINTIX5102-1S	5,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	154003	\$3,380.00
QUINTIX5101-1S	5,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	154004	\$1,945.00
QUINTIX5100-1S	5,100 g	1.0 g	1.0 g	±0.2 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 x 8.5 x 12.6 in (360 x 216 x 320 mm)	154002	\$1,560.00
Secura								
SECURA1102-1S	1,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	0 7 in (180 mm)	8.58 x 14.17 x 3.70 in (218 x 360 x 94 mm)	154010	\$2,515.00
SECURA2102-1S	2,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	0 7 in (180 mm)	8.58 x 14.17 x 3.70 in (218 x 360 x 94 mm)	154011	\$2,995.00
SECURA3102-1S	3,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	0 7 in (180 mm)	8.58 x 14.17 x 3.70 in (218 x 360 x 94 mm)	154012	\$3,240.00
SECURA5102-1S	5,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	0 7 in (180 mm)	8.58 x 14.17 x 3.70 in (218 x 360 x 94 mm)	154013	\$3,725.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110-240 V, six power plugs	\$61.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$64.00



TOPLOADER CUBIS® II Series MCA

Standard Features

- Fast stabilization time
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Underweigh hook included
- Choice of display
- MCA - Large, high-end, 7in color touch-screen TFT display in 16:9 format

OPTIONS

- Bluetooth® wireless technology

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory

Power

120 V AC adapter (auto ranging)

Stabilization Time

1202S, 2202S, 4202S, 5201S, 8201S, 12201S: 0.8 seconds
6202P, 6202S, 8202S, 10202S, 5202S, 14202S, 14202P: 1 second

Calibration Weight

1202S: 1 kg
2202S, 4202S: 2 kg
6202S, 8202S, 5201S, 8201S: 5 kg
5202S: 5,000 g
10202S, 12201S, 14202S, 14202P: 10 kg

Operating Temperature

5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)

Est. Weight

21 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA1202S	1,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195733	\$5,050.00
MCA2202S	2,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195732	\$5,500.00
MCA4202S	4,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195731	\$5,960.00
MCA5201S	5,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195736	\$4,335.00
MCA5202s	5,200 g	0.01 g	0.006 g	0.01 g	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195820	\$7,320.00
MCA6202P	1,500 g/3,000 g/ 6,200 g	10 mg/20 mg/ 50 mg	7 mg/20 mg/ 1940 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195818	\$6,135.00
MCA6202S	6,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195730	\$6,745.00
MCA8201S	8,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195735	\$5,575.00
MCA8202S	8,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195729	\$7,510.00
MCA10202S	10,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195728	\$8,555.00
MCA12201S	12,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	200 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195734	\$6,075.00
MCA14202S	14,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.03 g	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195727	\$10,315.00
MCA14202P	3,500 g/7,000 g/ 14,200 g	0.01 g/0.02 g/ 0.05 g	0.05 g	0.05 g	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195817	\$9,020.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port (factory installed)	Consult



TOPLOADER CUBIS® II Series MCE

Standard Features

- Fast stabilization time
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Underweigh hook included
- Choice of display
- MCE - State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation

OPTIONS

- Bluetooth® wireless technology

Specifications

Weighing Units

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory

Power

120 V AC adapter (auto ranging)

Stabilization Time

1202S, 2202S, 4202S, 5201S, 8201S, 12201S: 0.8 seconds
6202P, 6202S, 8202S, 10202S, 5202S, 14202S, 14202P: 1 second

Calibration Weight

1202S: 1 kg
2202S, 4202S: 2 kg
5201S, 6202S, 8201S, 8202S: 5 kg
5202S: 5,000 g
10202S, 12201S, 14202S, 14202P: 10 kg

Operating Temperature

5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)

Est. Weight

21 lb

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE1202S	1,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195723	\$4,215.00
MCE2202S	2,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195722	\$4,675.00
MCE4202S	4,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195721	\$5,135.00
MCE5201S	5,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7mm)	195726	\$3,505.00
MCE5202S	5,200 g	0.01 g	0.006 g	0.01 g	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7mm)	195816	\$6,490.00
MCE6202P	1,500 g/3,000 g/ 6,200 g	10 mg/20 mg/ 50 mg	7 mg/20 mg/ 1940 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195815	\$5,305.00
MCE6202S	6,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195720	\$5,915.00
MCE8201S	8,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7mm)	195725	\$4,740.00
MCE8202S	8,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195719	\$6,680.00
MCE10202S	10,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206 mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7 mm)	195718	\$7,730.00
MCE12201S	12,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	200 mg	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7mm)	195724	\$5,245.00
MCE14202s	14,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.03 g	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7mm)	195717	\$9,485.00
MCE14202P	3,500 g/7,000 g/ 14,200 g	0.01 g / 0.02 g / 0.05 g	0.01 g / 0.02 g / 0.01 g	0.05 g	8.1 x 8.1 in (206 x 206mm)	16 x 9.8 x 3.5 in (410 x 249 x 87.7mm)	195812	\$8,185.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$210.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220V EU	\$43.00
Consult	IB	Bluetooth® wireless interface (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port (factory installed)	Consult



TOPLOADER ENTRIS II Series Basic Essential

Standard Features

- Backlit LED Touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232
- Weigh below hook

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Power

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V, US plug

Stabilization Time

1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Calibration Weight

BCE622I-1S, BCE822I-1S, BCE1202I-1S, BCE2202I-1S: 500 g
BCE2201I-1S: 2,000 g
BCE3202I-1S, BCE4202I-1S, BCE5201I-1S, BCE6202I-1S, BCE6200I-1S, BCE8201I-1S, BCE8200I-1S: 5,000 g

Est Weight

BCE822I-1: 10.6 lb (4.8 kg)
BCE1202I-1S: 12 lb (5.4 kg)
BCE622I-1S, BCE2202I-1S: 13.9 lb (6.3 kg)
BCE2201I-1S, BCE3202I-1S, BCE4202I-1S, BCE5201I-1S, BCE6202I-1S, BCE6200I-1S, BCE8201I-1S, BCE8200I-1S: 12 lb (5.4 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE622I-1S	620 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 13 in (230 x 303 x 330 mm)	197399	\$1,450.00
BCE822I-1S	820 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197401	\$1,565.00
BCE1202I-1S	1,200 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197402	\$1,675.00
BCE2202I-1S	2,200 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197403	\$1,795.00
BCE2201I-1S	2,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197404	\$1,565.00
BCE3202I-1S	3,200 g	0.01 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197405	\$1,905.00
BCE4202I-1S	4,200 g	0.01 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197406	\$2,125.00
BCE5201I-1S	5,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197407	\$1,675.00
BCE6202I-1S	6,200 g	0.01 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197408	\$2,685.00
BCE6200I-1S	6,200 g	1.0 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197409	\$1,565.00
BCE8201I-1S	8,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197410	\$1,905.00
BCE8200I-1S	8,200 g	1.0 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	9.1 x 11.9 x 5.4 in (230 x 303 x 136 mm)	197411	\$1,675.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,330.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$38.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$43.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (for YDP20 printer)	\$71.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$55.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$61.00



TOPLOADER ENTRIS II Series Basic Advanced

Standard Features

- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Penny-weight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion, Mixing, Statistics, Components, Animal Weighing, Checkweighing, Peak Hold and Pipette Test

Power

AC adapter, 115 V-240 V, US plug

Stabilization Time (typical)

1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Calibration Weight

BCA8221-1S, BCA12021-1S, BCA22011-1S: 500 g
BCA22021-1S: 2,000 g
BCA32021-1S, BCA42021-1S, BCA52011-1S, BCA62021-1S, BCA82011-1S, BCA102011-1S, BCA122011-1S: 5,000 g

Operating Temperature

5° C to 40° C (41° F to 104° F)

Est. Weight

BCA8221-1S, BCA22011-1S, BCA22021-1S, BCA32021-1S, BCA42021-1S, BCA52011-1S, BCA62021-1S, BCA82011-1S, BCA102011-1S, BCA122011-1S: 13.9 lb (6.3 kg)
BCA12021-1S: 10.6 lb (4.8 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCA8221-1S	820 g	10 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202476	\$2,065.00
BCA12021-1S	1,200 g	10 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202477	\$2,285.00
BCA22011-1S	2,200 g	0.1 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202479	\$1,955.00
BCA22021-1S	2,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202480	\$2,500.00
BCA32021-1S	3,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202481	\$2,715.00
BCA42021-1S	4,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202482	\$2,825.00
BCA52011-1S	5,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202483	\$2,175.00
BCA62021-1S	6,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202484	\$3,915.00
BCA82011-1S	8,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202485	\$2,605.00
BCA102011-1S	10,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202486	\$3,915.00
BCA122011-1S	12,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 x 7.1 x 3.6 in (180 x 180 x 91 mm)	17.72 x 9.84 x 13.78 in (45 x 25 x 35 cm)	202487	\$4,130.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,330.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$38.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$43.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (for YDP20 printer)	\$71.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$55.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$61.00



MA35, MA37 and MA160 Series

Standard Features

- High-speed measurements
- Effortless cleaning
- User-friendly operation
- Display of process status

Specifications

Heating Element

MA35, MA37: Infrared metal heating element
 MA160: Infrared radiation by an AURI heater, 600 W

Heating Mode

MA35, MA37: Standard drying
 MA160: Standard drying, gentle drying

Power

120/230 VAC multi-range adapter

Display Modes for Results

Moisture content in % M and g; dry matter in % S and g; ATRO in % M/S

Data Interface

MA35: RS-232
 MA37: Mini USB
 MA160: M-Mini USB

Calibration Weight

MA35: 30 g
 MA37: 50 g
 MA160: 200 g

Operating Temperature

10° C to 30° C (50° F to 86° F)

Temperature Range and Settings

40° C to 160° C (104° F to 320° F)

Est. Weight

MA35: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)
 MA37, MA160: 13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Warranty

Two-year limited warranty

Return Policy

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MA35	35 g	0.001 g	For initial sample weight approx >1 ±0.2%; for initial sample weight >5 ±0.05%	90 mm	8.8 x 14.4 x 7.5in (224 x 366 x 191 mm)	191983	\$2,780.00
MA37	70 g	0.001 g	For initial sample weight approx >1 ±0.2%; for initial sample weight >5 ±0.05%	90 mm	8.5 x 15.7 x 8.3in (215 x 400 x 210 mm)	165963	\$3,900.00
MA160	200 g	0.01 g	For initial sample weight approx >1 ±0.2%; for initial sample weight >5 ±0.05%	90 mm	8.5 x 15.7 x 8.3in (215 x 400 x 210 mm)	165964	\$4,920.00



Standard Features

- Converts serial data such as bar code reader or scale into keyboard input to software program
- Works with PC and MAC® computers
- Requires no driver installation (identifies itself as additional HID keyboard)
- Cable draws power from USB port (no external power supply needed)
- Test cable to be connected with adaptor scale cable or connector
- Bluetooth® version allows Bluetooth® connection to devices like iPad®, Playbook, Android® tablets and smart phones

Specifications

Baud Rate
9600

Color
Black

Cable Length
74 in (1880 mm)

Bluetooth Cable Length
16 in (406 mm)

Power
USB power, no external power supply

Host
PC and MAC® compliant

Connection
DB9 male connector, Pin 2 RX, Pin 3 TX and Pin 5 Ground
USB A connector

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Weight	Price
119919	RS-232/USB serial cable	1lb	\$190.00
132452	RS-232/USB serial cable plus Bluetooth®	1lb	\$275.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
119064	Slimline null modem, gender changer DB9 female to female	\$11.00
22436	Blunt-end to DB9 female, straight cable	\$67.00
50749	DB9 female to DB9 female	\$60.00
130789	Null model DB9 adapter female to male	\$13.00



DATA CAPTURE AND STORAGE GO-BETWEEN™

Standard Features

- LED onboard for testing data transmission
- Captures data and stores it on a USB flash drive (up to 8 GB not included)
- Transfer data to your PC using the USB flash drive
- Text file examples (actual text will be dependent on transmitted file)
 - 02:50PM
 - 11/13/2012
 - GROSS 58 lb
 - 02:50PM
 - 11/13/2012
 - GROSS 68 lb

Specifications

- Baud Rate**
9600
- Data Bits**
8
- Parity**
None
- Power**
Requires 5 VDC

Customer Supplied

Power and USB flash drive

Industrial Enclosure Option

7.5 x 7.5 x 4.5 in (19 x 19 x 12 cm)
Latch for lock

Warranty

One-year limited warranty

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
153265	go-between board, requires 5 Volts	\$435.00
153266	go-between industrial enclosure, requires 5 Volts	\$630.00
153267	go-between desk enclosure, power supply included	\$525.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
154797	Adapter, power 5 VDC 2A 90-264 VAC, U.S. plug, UL/CUL	\$37.00
195607	USB flash drive, 8 GB	\$7.00
130789	Null model DB9 adapter female to male	\$13.00
119064	Null modem adapter, DB9 F/F	\$11.00
50764	Straight cable, DB9 F/F	\$69.00
66535	Null modem DB9 F/F	\$46.00
22436	DB9 cable to blunt end	\$67.00
15493	Cable four-conductor	\$1.55/ft



KASOTA STONE BALANCE SLAB

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Reduces vibration and shock, ideal where tables will not fit.

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Standard Balance Slab, Kasota Stone		
83779	15 in x 20 in x 3 in, 100 lb	\$475.00

KASOTA STONE BALANCE TABLE

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Provides the most stable surface possible for precision instruments. Legs are reinforced with support pipe.

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Standard Balance Table, Kasota Stone		
83778	24 in x 35 in x 32 in, 700 lb	\$1,260.00

GRANITE CLEAN ROOM TABLE

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Mass, density and vibration damping properties for most applications (four damping pads included).

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Clean Room Table, Granite		
83780	24 in x 35 in x 32 in, 600 lb	\$2,850.00

ANTI-VIBRATION PAD

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Anti-Vibration Pad		
75263	Anti-vibration pad 4 x 4 1/2 in-thick	\$15.75

SCOOPS

Standard Features

- Aluminum
- Polypropylene
- Stainless steel



PN 33447

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
33455	Aluminum, 1.5 x 2.0 in (3.8 x 5.1 cm)	\$44.00
33446	Polypropylene, 12 x 6 x 2.75 in (304 x 152 x 70 mm)	\$89.00
33447	Stainless steel, 12 x 6 x 2.75 in (304 x 152 x 70 mm)	\$157.00
33448	Polypropylene Maxi-scoop, 10 in (254 mm) diameter x 2.5 in (70 mm) deep with pouring spout	\$142.00
33454	Black, aluminum 4.0 x 3.5 in (10.2 x 8.9 cm)	\$45.00
33451	Polypropylene Maxi-scoop	\$44.00
97250	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 x 7.4 x 1.7 in	\$89.00
100292	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 x 11 x 3.4 in	\$105.00



PN 33455



PN 33451



PN 33454

STATIC BRUSHES, IONIZING STRIPS AND ACCESSORIES

STATIC CONTROL

NRD is the industry leader for providing advanced ionization products to eliminate electrostatic discharge and static attraction. The success of NRD devices is based on unique and extremely effective ionization sources that use alpha-energy to neutralize static electricity. Unlike electrical ionization systems, NRD ion sources don't just control static, they eliminate it by providing a constant balance of \pm zero volts.

The ion sources are entirely self-powered and never require any calibration or adjustment; therefore, there are no operating costs associated with them throughout their lifetime. Because NRD ion sources do not require electricity and are completely safe, they are ideal for use in any application, including highly-volatile environments.

Static charge buildup is the cause of many production problems including downtime, reduced product quality, and ultimately increased costs and reduced profits. Although the static charges cannot be seen, they are quite noticeable.

Thousands of volts of electricity can easily accumulate on the surfaces of in-process materials. This buildup can ignite combustibles, shock personnel, destroy sensitive electronic components and cause many types of production problems. In addition, static attraction of dirt, dust, and other foreign matter contaminates products and process equipment, which intensifies processing problems.

NRD alpha-energy devices rapidly neutralize charged materials. This is accomplished by emitting a flood of both

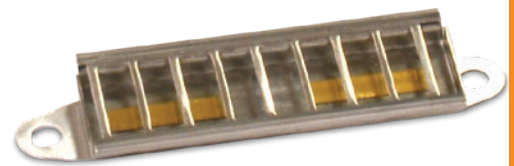
positively and negatively charged ions in the vicinity of the affected material. The charged material then attracts a sufficient quantity of oppositely charged ions to completely eliminate its static charge.

NRD alpha-energy ion sources totally eliminate static buildup, not just reduce it, as with other methods of static control. As with all types of ion sources, ionized air has absolutely no adverse effects on personnel.



1in Static Brush

3in Static Brush



1in x 3in Ionizing Strip



1in x 1in Ionizing Strip



Stand Ionizer

STATIC CONTROL

Ionizers

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
164648	4068	Mini-fan ionizer	\$140.00
164649	6105	I-beam stand ionizer	\$1,070.00

Static Brushes - 1 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76669	1C200	Static brush, 1 in	\$140.00
76670	1C200R	Replacement cartridge	\$90.00

Static Brushes - 3 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76671	3C500	Static brush, 3 in	\$210.00
76672	3C500R	Replacement cartridge	\$145.00

Ionizing Strips - 1 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76677	1U400	Ionizing unit 1 in	\$145.00
76678	1U200	Ionizing unit 1 in	\$90.00

Ionizing Strips - 3 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76676	2U500	Ionizing unit 1 in x 3 in	\$134.00

Ionizing Strip Accessories

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76679	BF1	Ionizer positioner	\$73.00
76680	BF2	Ionizer positioner only - C bracket	\$105.00
163601	BF3	EZ-Mount, 2U500 BF3 option mounts 2U500 to balance chamber	\$15.75
163602	5060	Grounding kit, 2U500 5060 enhances static eliminating power Staticmaster 2U500	\$31.50



Mini-fan Ionizer